INSTALLING MOBILE 2-WAY RADIO

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER 1960

HI-FI · HAM & CITIZENS RADIO

35 CENTS

Build a:

• Transistorized Field Strength Meter
• Miniature Power-Line Pager
• Tunnel-Diode Transmitter

SPECIAL FEATURE on METERS

HOW THEY WORK
HOW THEY ARE MADE
HOW TO USE THEM
A pleasure to buy...

Thorens has thought of many ways to make buying a Thorens TD-124 a distinct pleasure. A Thorens franchised dealer is a man of broad knowledge and ability, can command your immediate respect. That’s why there aren’t too many of them. The service after you buy is just as important as the initial sale. You get an almost unheard of full one year guarantee. All this in addition to “music as it’s meant to be heard.” See your Thorens dealer tomorrow... you’re in for a real treat.

THORENS

Guaranteed for one full year. Sold only through carefully selected franchised dealers.

SWISS MADE PRODUCTS  HI-FI COMPONENTS • MUSIC BOXES  
SPRING-POWERED SHAVERS • LIGHTERS • New Hyde Park, New York

a continuing pleasure to own!

No other turntable combines all these features. The Thorens TD-124 gives you...

- 4 speeds – plays any record you have or can buy.
- Easy-to-use illuminated strobe lets you set exact record speed for best musical reproduction while record is playing.
- Extra heavy table (11 1/2 lbs.) for extra smooth running... includes light-weight aluminum cueing table.
- Built-in level with easy-to-get-at turntable control.
- Easy arm installation or change.
- Motor operates on 50/60 cps, any voltage from 100 to 230.

This isn’t all... when you see it, you’ll agree that this is the turntable you’ve been waiting for.
RCA Kits

For Value, Quality and Performance!

RCA WV-38A (K)

VOLT-OMH-MILLIAMMETER

only $29.95* (includes batteries, probe and cable with slip-on alligator clip, ground lead and clip, assembly and operating instructions! Available factory-wired and calibrated—only $43.95*)

Exclusive features make this RCA VOM kit the buy of a lifetime! Extra 1-volt and 0.25 volt (250 mv) ranges for wider usage in transistor servicing—new handle clip accommodates probes and test leads for extra carrying convenience. Assemblies in a breeze!


SPECIFICATIONS: Input Resistance—20,000 ohms per volt on DC; 5,000 ohms per volt on AC - Accuracy—± 3% DC; ± 5% AC (full scale) - Regular Scales—2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 5000 volts, AC and DC; 50, 110, 10, 100, 500 ma, 10 amps (DC) - Extra Scales—250 mv. and 1 volt (dc) - Frequency Response—AC-flat from 40 cycles to 50 Kc (usable response at 500 Kc) - Ohms—3 ranges: Rx1—(0-2,000 ohms); Rx100 (0-200,000 ohms); Rx10,000 (0-2,000,000 ohms) - Dimensions—W. 5½", H. 6¾".

RCA WO-33A (K)

3-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE

only $79.95* (complete with Low-Cap, Direct Input Probe and Cable) (also available factory-wired and calibrated—only $129.95*)

The first "scope kit with "get-up-and-go!" Use it for practically everything—video servicing, audio and ultrasonic equipment, low level audio servicing of pickups, micros, pre-amps, radios and amplifiers, troubleshooting ham radio, hi-fi equipment, etc.—and you can take it with you, on the job, anywhere!

FEATUREING: voltage-calibrated frequency-compensated, 3 to 1 step attenuator - scaled graph screen and calibrating voltage source for direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages - "plus-minus" internal sync...holds sync at 4.5 Mc. - shielded input cable with low capacitance probe included - weighs only 1 pounds - includes built in bracket to hold power cord and cables.

SPECIFICATIONS: Vertical Amplifier (Narrow Band Position) - Sensitivity, 3 rms mv/inch; Bandwidth, within ±3 db, 20 cps to 150 Kc - Vertical Amplifier (Wide Band Position) - Sensitivity, 100 rms mv/inch; Bandwidth, within ±3 db, 5.5 cps to 15 Mc - Vertical Input Impedance—At Low-Cap cable input...10 megohms, 10 µsf (approx.). At Direct-cable input...1 megohm, 90 µsf (approx.) - Sweep Circuit—Sawtooth Range, 15 cps to 75 Mc; Sync. external, ± internal; Line Sweep, 150° adjustable phase.

RCA WV-77E (K)

VOLTOHMYST

only $29.95* (also available factory-wired and calibrated only $43.95*)

Think of it—an RCA VoltOhmyst Kit at this low, low price! You get famous RCA accuracy and dependability, plus the easiest to assemble kit you've ever seen!

FEATUREING: ohms-divider network protected by fuse - ultra-slim probes and flexible leads - sleeve attachment on handle stores probes, leads, power cord - separate 1½ volts rms and 4 volts peak-to-peak scales for accuracy on low ac measurements - front-panel lettering acid-etched.

SPECIFICATIONS: Measures: DC Volts—0.02 volt to 1500 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; AC Volts (RMS) —0.1 volt to 1500 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; AC Volts (peak-to-peak)—0.2 volt to 4000 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; Resistance—from 0.2 ohm to 1000 megohms in 7 overlapping ranges. Zero-center indication for discriminator alignment - Accuracy—± 3% of full scale on dc ranges; ± 5% of full scale on ac ranges - Frequency Response—flat within ± 5% from 40 cycles to 5 Mc on the 1.5, 5, and 15-volt rms ranges and the 4, 14, and 40-volt peak-to-peak ranges - DC Input Resistance—standard 1 megohm (1 megohm resistor in probe) *User Price (Optional)

See them all at your local RCA Test Equipment Distributor!

RCA Corporation of America
Electron Tube Division

Harrison, N. J.
Special Feature

Meters .................................................. Ken Gilmore 73
How They Work—How They Are Made—How to Use Them

Electronic Construction Projects

The Tunnel Diode (Transmitter)—After Class Feature .................... Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS 52
Kit Building in the Parlor .............................................. H. E. McAllister 56
Carrier-Current Sentinel ................................................. Martin H. Patrick 64
Field Strength Meter ..................................................... Russell Keller, K9CZO 69

Audio and High Fidelity

Inside the Hi-Fi Output Transformer .................................... Joseph Marshall 46
High-Intensity Hi-Fi ...................................................... 78

Citizens Band Features

FCC Report: CB Call Signs ............................................... Robert E. Tall 8
POPULAR ELECTRONICS Citizens Band “11” Code .................. 50
Going Mobile with CB .................................................... Leland R. Reeder, 12W1906 66
On the Citizens Band ..................................................... Tom Kneitel, 2W1965 72
CB Jamboree ...................................................................... 77

Amateur and SWL

The World of BCB DX ...................................................... Glen H. Kippel, WØWPO 60
Short-Wave Report: Reporting to POP'tronics ......................... Hank Bennett, W2PNA 79
Short-Wave Monitor Registration ......................................... 80
Across the Ham Bands: Antenna Matching ......................... Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ 81

Electronic Features and New Developments

Notes from the Editor: Au Revoir .................................... Oliver P. Ferrell 6
Ionized Air and Human Health .......................................... J. K. Locke 41
Test Instruments—The Tube Tester (Part 2) ......................... G. H. Harrison 57
Transistor Topics ............................................................. Lou Garner 84
Carl and Jerry: Tick-Tach-Dough ...................................... John T. Frye, W9EGV 88

Departments

Letters from Our Readers .................................................. 12
POP'tronics Bookshelf ................................................... 20
Tips and Techniques ....................................................... 26
New Products .................................................................. 32

Copyright © 1960 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.
CONVERT YOUR CAR RADIO FOR SHORT WAVE RECEPTION WITH...

MOBILETTE

INTERNATIONAL'S ALL TRANSISTOR, CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CONVERTER

Now, in a matter of minutes, your standard broadcast car radio becomes a short wave receiver ... bringing in domestic and foreign stations.

Designed by International for AMATEURS, CITIZEN LICENSEES, SHORT WAVE LISTENERS, HOBBYIST.

Available in SEVEN frequency ranges covering the Amateur bands, 7 through 10 meters, the Citizens band, and WWV National Bureau of Standards Time Broadcasts.

Three simple steps to install. (1) Remove antenna lead from car radio and plug into input of Mobilette. (2) Plug jumper wire from Mobilette into antenna connection of car radio. (3) Plug power connector into cigarette lighter socket. It's that easy!

Works on either 6 or 12 volts without change. Mobilette normally wired for negative ground battery system. When ordering positive ground, add Suffix "P" to catalog number.

International Mobilettes cover these short wave bands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630—105</td>
<td>75 meters (Amateur)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—104</td>
<td>40 meters (Amateur)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—106</td>
<td>10 MC (WWV Time Broadcasts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—103</td>
<td>20 meters (Amateur)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—102</td>
<td>15 meters (Amateur)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—101</td>
<td>11 meters (Citizens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630—100</td>
<td>10 meters (Amateur)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available soon for 6 and 2 meters at slightly higher price.

Complete, ready to plug in and operate ... only $19.95

Order direct from International. Terms F. O. B. Okla. City. Include postage. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO. INC.
18 NORTH LEE — OKLA. CITY, OKLA.

September, 1960

American Radio History Collection
Editor
OLIVER P. FERRELL, 2W1665
Managing Editor
JULIANA M. SIEKIEWICZ, W2ACQ
Art Director
ALFONS J. REICH
Associate Editors
RICHARD A. FLANAGAN
RICHARD D. BRAGA
PERRY WINTER, K2VJR
Editorial Assistants
FRANCIS PARD
MARIA SCHIFF
Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ, W1STI
Contributing Editors
H. BENNETT, W2P1HA
H. S. BRIER, W9GGO
J. T. FAYE, W5EGV
L. E. GARNER, JR.
T. KNEITEL, 2W1665
Art Associate
J. A. ROTH
Art and Drafting Dept.
K. W. PAUL, JR.
W. K. VANNESING, WV2GVL
Advertising Director
JOHN A. RONAN, Jr., 1W6455
Advertising Manager
WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY,
One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board
(1946-1953); William Ziff, President;
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice
President; Michael Michelson, Vice
President and Circulation Director; Hersh-
el B. Sorbin, Vice President; J. Leonard
O'Donnell, Treasurer.

BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office,
434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.;
Jim Weakley, Advertising Manager;
Western Office, 9025 Wilshire Blvd.,
Beverly Hills, Calif.; Den Ceno, Western
Manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives:
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Mil-
hado & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 434 South
Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as
new—envelope if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the
New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this
magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are neces-
sary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all authors, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest
in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered
as part of material purchased.

COMING NEXT MONTH

MONTH

(ON SALE SEPTEMBER 27)

- TRANSFORMERS
A special 16-page bonus section traces the develop-
ment of the transformer from Faraday's primitive
unit to today's ultra-modern designs

- SHORT-WAVE CONVERTER
Build a one-transistor short-wave converter for your
car radio and listen to thrilling DX broadcasts while
you drive

- X-RAYS
The exciting story of how the German scientist Wil-
helm Roentgen stumbled across X-rays and how his
discovery affects our daily lives

- VIBRATOR ELIMINATOR
How to construct an inexpensive, all-electronic vi-
brator-substitute that will last indefinitely

This month's cover photo by Bruce Pendleton
Equipment courtesy of Assembly Products,
Simpson Electric, Superior Instrument, Triplett Electrical Instrument, and Weston Instruments

Average Net Paid Circulation Over 320,000

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

4

AmericanRadioHistory.com
In Spare Time at Home—Prepare for a Better Job—or Your Own Business in One of the Many Branches of

ELECTRONICS

RADIO - TELEVISION - RADAR

If you are seeking a better job or a business of your own, the appealing field of Television-Radio-Electronics offers REAL PROMISE!

In this fast-growing field, trained Electronic technicians find many good-paying, interesting jobs in manufacturing, installing, operating, servicing. Equally important is the fact that these are GOOD JOBS—offering the kind of a future that an untrained man often dreams about.

No previous technical experience or advanced education needed. Prepare for this profitable field in your spare time at home, or in our modern Chicago or Toronto Laboratories. Nothing else like it! Send for FREE details.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

After you get part of DeVry Tech's training with equipment at home, you may then in your spare time, begin to earn real money servicing Radio and Television sets.

Your GUIDE to Profitable Job Opportunities

TV-Radio Broadcast Technician
Color Television Specialist
Radar Operator • Laboratory Technician
Airline Radio Man • Computer Specialist
Quality Control Manager
Your Own Sales & Service Shop
PLUS MANY OTHERS

YOU GET THE SAME EMPLOYMENT SERVICE that has helped thousands of our graduates toward fine careers in Electronics.

Send for FREE BOOKLET TODAY! Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

DeVry TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-9-Q
Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics in Space Travel,"
and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics.

Name_________________________Age_________________________
Street__________________________Apt.________________________
City___________________________Zone_______________________
State___________________________

September, 1960

Canadian residents address: DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario
AU REVOIR. There is little doubt that the ultimate objective of the American businessman is to retire--preferably at an early age--and sit back and enjoy life. So it is with editors--and one member of that fraternity who has recently joined the retired ranks is our own Oliver Read.

Those of you who have followed POPULAR ELECTRONICS since its inception know that Ollie served as both editor and publisher. Simultaneously, he was publisher of our "big brother" publication ELECTRONICS WORLD as well as HiFi/STEREO REVIEW, the Ziff-Davis magazine in the music and audio field. In all, Ollie was associated with the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company for over twenty-two years.

Acting as publisher of the three largest-selling magazines in their respective fields was no small undertaking. But thanks to Ollie's leadership, a pattern of operation had been established that eventually allowed him to sit back and look fondly at a job well done. Picking this moment as an opportune one, Ollie resigned from his post to go into what some might call retirement—but, knowing Ollie, it means more time for writing, more time to spend in his lab, more time to develop pet projects.

We'll miss Ollie's presence around the office, but his services are far from lost to POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Fortunately for us, he has agreed to a long-term contract as editorial consultant. This means that we here at POPULAR ELECTRONICS and all of our readers will be seeing and hearing more of him as time goes by.

As a direct result of Ollie's retirement, I have returned to POPULAR ELECTRONICS (I was managing editor from 1955 to 1957). In addition, we have lost the services of our feature editor, Furman Hebb, to HiFi/STEREO REVIEW; he has assumed the editorship of that publication. Otherwise, P. E. remains as it has been for the past year in both staff and content. Our only problem—one that most successful magazines enjoy—is just plain growing pains. With Ollie's continued help, our job will be easier.
MAKE MORE MONEY

TRAIN FOR ELECTRONICS...

In RESIDENT CLASSES

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities—Hollywood, Seattle, Kansas City, and Washington, D. C. Regularly scheduled classes in F. C. C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year. The day classes meet 5 days a week and prepare you for a first class F. C. C. license in 12 weeks. The evening classes meet 3 nights a week and prepare you for a first class license in 20 weeks. For more information about the Grantham resident schools, indicate in the coupon the city of your choice and then mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, Calif. Free details will be mailed to you promptly.

GET your first class commercial F.C.C. LICENSE

To get ahead in electronics—first, you need the proper training; then, you need "proof" of your knowledge. Your first class commercial F. C. C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics, awarded by the U. S. Government when you pass certain examinations. This diploma is recognized by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to earn this diploma.

Grantham training is offered in resident classes or by correspondence. Our free booklet gives complete details. If you are interested in preparing for your F. C. C. license, mail the coupon below to the School's home office at 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, California—the address given in the coupon—and our free booklet will be mailed to you promptly. No charge—no obligation.

Get your First Class Commercial F.C.C. License by training at

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

HOLLYWOOD  SEATTLE  KANSAS CITY  WASHINGTON

Through HOME STUDY

This correspondence course is directed toward two major objectives—(1) to teach you a great deal about electronics, and (2) to prepare you to pass all of the F. C. C. examinations required for a first class commercial operator's license. We teach you step by step and have you practice with FCC-type tests which you send to the school for grading and comment. You prepare for your F. C. C. examinations under the watchful direction of an instructor who is especially qualified in this field.

September, 1960
CB Call Signs

If the FCC has switched call signs on you lately, steer clear of using your former call. That's what the Commission is telling all Citizens Banders who feel they have a sentimental interest in their original call signs and want to continue to use them.

The Commission says it would like to allow CB'ers to keep their original call signs, since they are actually "serial numbers" for station identification purposes. But the "sudden growth" of the service has forced the FCC to cut its paper workload as much as possible. So, to fit into the FCC's current license processing scheme, every license renewal has to be treated as a completely new station application. Therefore, all modified and renewed licenses are automatically given new call signs, the Commission says, and since the former "serial numbers" are thereby superseded, they may no longer be used to identify the CB stations involved.

We haven't as yet run into any FCC enforcement cases involving this point in Washington. But there must be a few kicking around or the Commission wouldn't have gone to such pains to make its position clear.

Treating CB call signs as serial numbers fits into the agency's new call sign plans which are to go into effect on January 1, 1961. Under the new program, a letter—between Q and W—will be used for all "serial numbers" issued during each calendar year, with a different identifying letter each year.

The Commission plans to repeat the letters every seven years. For example, all Q licenses issued in 1961 will have expired by the end of 1966, and Q calls will not be re-
Coyne brings you modernizing; Coyne brings you time Employment guidance by Coyne Staff. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal pay—full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for over 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.


GET FREE BOOK—"Guide to Careers" which describes all training offered in ELECTRICITY and TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS—no obligation; NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Coyne Electrical School, 1501 W. Congress Parkway Chartered Not For Profit • Chicago 7, Dept. 60-2C

MAIL COUPON OR WRITE TO ADDRESS BELOW

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 60-2C—New Coyne Building
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send BIG FREE book and details of all the training you offer. However, I am especially interested in:

☐ Electricity ☐ Television ☐ Both Fields

Name ____________________________ 

Address _________________________

City ____________________________ State ____________

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. Free Lifetime Employment Service to Graduates.

COYNE offers
LOW COST
TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV
Training in Spare Time AT HOME

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION!
A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

COYNE TELEVISION HOME TRAINING DIVISION
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name ____________________________

Address _________________________

City ____________________________ State ____________
PERFORMANCE THAT SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

Precision Crafted

CITIZENS BAND RADIOS
by PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.

A Leader in Creative Electronics

Powerful two-way radio for personal or business use created by Pearce-Simpson, Inc., makers of "The World's Finest Marine Radios". Available are single and multi channel sets. Shown above is the CBD-5, a powerful, precision crafted five channel set with low current drain (3.2 amps at 12 volts standby). This set available in both dual 12 volts DC, 115 AC, or 6 volt only. Full 5 watts input.

Sets are compact, easily movable, complete with crystals for one channel, microphone, both power supply cables and universal mounting bracket.

CBD-1: Single channel set $159.50
CBD-5: Five channel set (6 volt or 12 volt) $170.00

A limited number of dealerships are available. Dealers efforts are backed by strong national advertising in consumer publications such as Wall St. Journal, Business Week, etc., as well as leading electronic magazines. Write for details.

Send today for free brochure

PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.
A Leader in Creative Electronics
2295 N.W. 14th St., MIAMI 35, FLA.

Issued again until 1968. This will give the Q a one-year vacation (and the other letters as well in succeeding years) and also give the FCC a chance to see if anyone is using a transmitter with an expired license.

According to the Commission, this plan "will further simplify the administration of the service and will add significance to the serial numbers when they are heard on the air."

Applications for CB licenses really are closely examined by the FCC—despite the fact that they are pouring into Washington at a clip of more than 11,000 a month. The Commission caught an application for three CB units filed by a girl in El Paso, Tex., after the FCC had withdrawn the CB license of one of the male members of her family. The license had been revoked after charges that the CB'er was engaging in a type of long-distance communication not intended in the rules; that the station was operating on frequencies beyond the allowable tolerance; and that the El Paso gentleman failed to answer the FCC's letters regarding the subject.

In dubbing the girl's application "unacceptable," the Commission whipped up some language to the effect that it was prohibited from considering her request for a year after the date of the revocation order. The FCC said that it will "not consider a like or new application involving service of the same kind to substantially the same area by substantially the same applicant, his successor or assignee, or on behalf of or for the benefit of the original parties in interest until after the lapse of 12 months from the effective date of the revocation order."

Translating this legal mumbo-jumbo into CB talk, the FCC will not give each and every adult member of a family the opportunity—one at a time—to jam up the band.

A potential axing for Citizens Banders, along with all other types of radio users, was avoided recently when the House failed to act on a bill which would have provided for the collection of fees to cover costs of operating certain government agencies, including the FCC. This bill proposed assessing charges for each application filed with the Commission, including modifications and renewals. It was generally similar to previous attempts to put the regulatory agencies on a pay-for-themselves basis, and is a cinch to come up again in the future.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
**ALLIED** value-packed 1961

**444-PAGE ELECTRONICS CATALOG**

including products available only from Allied

---

**ALLIED Exclusives:**

**MONEY-SAVING KNIGHT-KITS**—the very best in build-your-own electronic equipment—designed to save you money, easiest to assemble—the only kits offered with Free Inspection Privilege. See the complete selection of Knight hi-fi kits, Hobbyist kits, Test Instrument and Amateur kits. KNIGHT-KITS are an exclusive ALLIED product.

**KNIGHT® STEREO HI-FI**—comparable to the best in quality and performance, yet priced far lower in cost. Select super-value KNIGHT components or complete systems and save most. Also see the largest selection of famous-name stereo hi-fi components and money-saving ALLIED-recommended complete hi-fi systems.

---

**ALLIED RADIO**

our 40th year

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

September, 1960

---

Send for the biggest electronics catalog!

**ALLIED RADIO,** Dept. 109-J
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

□ Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog.

Name __________________________________________

Address ________________________________________

City ______ Zone ______ State ______

Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: lowest money-saving prices, fastest shipment, expert personal help, easiest-pay terms, guaranteed satisfaction.

---

**SAVE MOST ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS**

- newest Stereo Hi-Fi Systems—Everything in Hi-Fi Components
- Money-Saving, Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS® for Every Need
- Best Buys in Recorders & Supplies
- Newest Public Address Systems, Paging and Intercom Equipment
- Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, and Station Gear
- Citizen’s Band 2-Way Radio
- Test and Laboratory Instruments
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books

---

EASIEST $2 TERMS
ONLY $2 DOWN

Yes, only $2 down on orders up to $50; only $5 down on orders up to $200; only $10 down over $200. Up to 24 months to pay.

---

NAME ________________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________________

CITY ______ ZONE ______ STATE ______

---

September, 1960
"Supersonic Squawker"

I would like to use the "Supersonic Squawker" described in your November 1959 issue at my school's annual science fair. Can you tell me the approximate audio ranges of the squawker as well as what animals will react to it?

GORDON LA BONTE, K1JII
Manchester, N. H.

The frequency range of the squawker is from approximately 1000 to well above 20,000 cps. Most creatures will respond to the squawker—for example, dogs, cats, and starlings. A neighbor's dog may be quiet for hours, but he'll start barking as soon as the squawker is turned on.

Information Wanted

I have recently acquired an old Zenith Model 3-R receiver. It has an all-wood cabinet and weighs about 35 pounds. The Zenith people tell me it was built in 1923 and it's a museum piece. Can any of your readers supply me with a service manual or some information about this receiver?

MARSHALL M. DUES
11499 N. Saginaw Rd.
Clio, Mich.

TV DX'ing

I would like to thank POPULAR ELECTRONICS for the fine article entitled "DX'ing on TV" which appeared in the June 1960 issue. After I tried out some of the hints given in this article, I managed to pull in WTOL, Toledo, Channel 13—over 100 miles. The very next day I again pulled in Toledo, this time WSPD on Channel 11.

JIM KINCAID
Brecksville, Ohio

Drilling Metal Chassis

I would like to point out that the gentleman on the cover of your March issue is drilling a metal chassis in a very dangerous way. Rather than holding the chassis in his bare hand, he should have clamped it to the workbench. Lacking a suit-

There's SOMETHING for EVERYBODY in the new LASALLE C/B TRANSCEIVER

Fully field-tested for 15-tube performance, 5-channel operation. Compact, completely mobile, complete with cable for 6 volt or 12 volt auto to 115 volt home operation. Quality-engineered, economy-priced.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DATA SHEET

$159.95

10 tubes plus 1 diode, 3KCS wide superhetrodyne receiver, automatic noise limiter, adjustable squelch, 1 RF and 3 IF stages, 5 watts input, full modulation, press-to-talk microphone, weight 12 lbs.

Manufactured by:
BIGGS ASSOCIATES, INC
UTICA, ILLINOIS

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Are You Interested In Electronics-TV-Radio?

CARL E. SMITH, E.E., President

then you will want to know

What IS The FCC?

It's amazing what the future holds for you in this modern world of electronics. Let me send you the entire story—FREE!

• How to pass the FCC Exam
• Successful Electronic Training

I can train you to pass the Valuable FCC exam in a minimum of time if you have any practical experience and a fair knowledge of mathematics.

CARL E. SMITH, E.E., President

Get All 3 FREE

GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

Free...

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon in 30 days. No further obligation!

TO GET THIS FREE GIFT, MAIL COUPON Within 30 Days!

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

4200 Euclid Ave. Desk PE-68 Cleveland 5, Ohio

September, 1960

Cleveland Institute Announces an EXCLUSIVE Technician Training Program in Computers, Servo Mechanisms, Magnetic Amplifiers and others

Other advanced fields covered include Basic Math, A. C. Circuit Analysis, Pulse Circuitry, Color TV, Radar, Advanced Measuring Techniques, Industrial Electronics, Instrumentation, Automation, Radio Telemetry. Send for information today.

Get Your FCC Commercial License—or Your Money Back

The Master Course in Electronics will provide you with the mental tools of the electronics technician and prepare you for a first Class FCC License (Commercial) with a radar endorsement. When you successfully complete the Master Course, if you fail to pass the FCC examination, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics and a free copy of your "Pocket Electronics Data Guide." I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

☐ Military ☐ Broadcasting
☐ Radio-TV Servicing ☐ Home Experimenting
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Telephone Company
☐ Amateur Radio ☐ Other

In what kind of work are you now engaged? In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name ____________________ Age __________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ Zone ______ State ______ PE-68

September, 1960
able clamp, he should have nailed two blocks of wood to the workbench and placed the chassis between them. Either of these techniques will pay off in a better drilling job and fewer cut fingers.

Herbert A. Grohmann
Milwaukee, Wis.

Our thanks go to Reader Grohmann for pointing out the danger in drilling metal chassis without first mounting them securely on the workbench.

BCB DX Clubs

- In the April 1960 issue, J. D. Leitch spoke highly of broadcast-band DX'ing, and said he wanted to start a club. Mr. Leitch and others like him should be informed about the DX'ers Radio Club and the National Radio Club since both are devoted to BC'ing.

Murray C. Mann
Omaha, Nebr.

For information on the National Radio Club and the DX'ers Radio Club—and on BCB DX'ing—see article starting on page 60 of this issue.

Electronic Organ

- I have been reading Popular Electronics since May, 1955, and in my opinion it is full of clear and well-explained information. In fact, I call it the "technician's best friend." One thing I would like to see in a future issue is a diagram on an electronic organ—I would like to build one.

Ernest Di Zazzo
Montreal, Canada

Thanks for the bouquets, Ernest. It's always reassuring to receive a vote of thanks. As for an electronic organ, it would require considerable expense, construction time, test equipment, and know-how to build one. Even then, the organ probably wouldn't even sound or look professional. In fact, to find a keyboard for a home-brew organ, you might have to chop up your wife's spinet! Your best bet is one of the electronic organ kits now on the market.

Government Books

- Many of your readers may be unaware of the excellent electronic publications that are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. These publications include Air Force manuals, Navy training manuals, and other technical manuals used by the armed forces. Information on such publications can be obtained by requesting a

Always say you saw it in—Popular Electronics
ELECTRONIC KITS 1960 DIRECTORY

WHAT THEY ARE!
WHAT THEY COST!
WHAT THEY DO!
Yours in the brand new 1960 ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY—over 160 pages—listing over 500 kits of all kinds. Each listing gives you manufacturers, specifications, prices, everything you need to know about kits!

You'll find such informative features as:

- GIANT KIT BUILDERS GUIDE
Gives you the latest improvements, and innovations in kits...helps you select the right kit...identifies parts for you, too!

- COMPLETE SURVEY AND DIRECTORY OF:
Kits for HI-FI—make your own amplifiers, preamps, speakers, turntables, stereo control units, and tone arms.
Kits for COMMUNICATIONS—Rundowns on kits for oscilloscopes, tube testers, power supplies, transmitters, receivers, transceivers. Kits for EDUCATION—Coverage of radio kits and many other special projects.

NOW ON SALE AT YOUR FAVORITE NEWSSTAND OR ELECTRONIC PARTS STORE ONLY $1.00

Don't miss 1960 ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY. Now on sale at newsstands, electronic parts stores and hi-fi salons! Buy your copy today, or order by using the handy coupon at right. Only $1.00.

September, 1960
NEW! LAFAYETTE HE-15A 2-WAY SUPERHET CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER!

- 5 Crystal Controlled Transmitting Positions: Operates at a maximum FCC legal power input of 5 watts fully modulated.
- Superheterodyne Tuneable Receiver Over Full 23 Channel Band: RF stage in both Transmitter and receiver, 3 watts audio output plus large 4" speaker.
- Complete with Transmitting Crystal. Removable front plate for easy accessibility of crystals. Crystal 9 crystal supplied.
- 4 Dual Function Tubes, plus 2 Single Function Tubes, plus 2 Rectifiers for 12 Tube Performance: Comparisons with units costing 3 times as much. Unexcelled reception on land and sea with coverage up to 2" or more miles depending on antenna height and terrain.
- Planetary VHF/ UHF Tuning: Controls include 3 position function switch (transmit, receive, plus transmit with spring return) and effective Full-Wave Variable Noise Limiter.
- High Output Crystal Microphone: 2 position push to talk slide switch plus 5-prong microphone jack makes conversion to a push-to-talk relay a cinch.

SENSESAL LAFAYETTE CITIZEN BAND MOBILE ANTANNA

Includes:
- CHROME SWIVEL
- "102 1/2" STAINLESS BASE
- LESS STEEL WHISPR FOR OPTIMUM 11 SPRING
- METER PERFORMANCE

THE SCOOP BUY FOR CITIZENS BAND MOBILES

Chrome swivel ball mount base designed to be mounted on any surface. Stainless steel spring hold rod in properly adjusted position and prevents rod damage from shock and blows. Stainless steel whip for maximum resiliency and strength. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

HE-800WX Net 6.95

10,000 OHMS PER VOLT MULTITESTER

NEW!

- Extra Large 3½" Meter Face
- Completely Wired and Tested
- All Accessories Included

Convenient pocket size with single range selector switch. First capacity range requires 120V AC, second range requires 6V DC. Durable Bakelite case and panel. Complete with leads and battery. 4½x3½x1¼". Shpg. wt., 1½ lbs.

TE-10 Net 9.95
TE-14 Pigskin Carrying Case, Shpg. wt., 8 oz. Net 1.95

PLEASE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES WITH ORDER

LAFAYETTE RADIO
165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE JAMAICA 33, N.Y.

NEW YORK 13, N.Y.
106 8th Avenue

BOSTON 10, MASS.
110 Federal Street

PLAINFIELD, N.J.
123 W. 2nd Street

PARAMUS, N.J.
182 Route 17

ALWAYS SAY YOU SAW IT IN—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Lafayette Radio’s
1961 Catalog

America’s “Electronics & Hi-Fi Shopping Center”
40 years of service to Audiophiles, Experimenters, Hobbyists, Engineers, Technicians, Students, Servicemen and Dealers.

HERE IT IS — the biggest, best and most comprehensive catalog you can ask for. Choose from thousands of items, all available for immediate delivery at the lowest, money-saving prices. And, as always, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.

“The Best Buys In The Business”

- Stereophonic Hi-Fi Equipment
- Public Address Systems
- Tape Recorders
- Radio and TV Tubes and Parts
- Citizen Band Equipment
- Amateur Equipment
- Industrial Supplies

Exclusive at Lafayette, Lafayette Kits: Build a path to a new world of entertainment. Created, designed and engineered for top quality at top performance — there’s more fun in doing it yourself, especially when it’s so easy. An exclusive product of Lafayette Electronics — easily the best value for your money any day.

PLUS Hundreds of “specials” you’ll find only at Lafayette.

Easy Pay Plan. The simplest, and quickest way to get what you want, when you want it. As little as $2 down...up to 24 months to pay.

Mail the coupon today for your FREE copy of Lafayette Radio’s 1961 catalog.

Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.
Dept. 11-6, P.O. Box 190
Jamaica 31, N.Y.

Send me the FREE Lafayette 324 page 1961 catalog 610.

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City ____________________________ Zone __ State ____________

September, 1960
TIME TO CLEAN UP YOUR SYSTEM...

Norelco®
T-7 LOUDSPEAKERS
with voice coil magnets of Ticonal-7 steel (30% more efficient* than Alnico V)

*... 30% more efficient response to the full signal range of your amplifier... WHETHER ITS RATED OUTPUT is 10 WATTS or a HUNDRED... at any listening level from a whisper to a shout!

GUILD-CRAFTED BY PHILIPS OF THE NETHERLANDS TO GIVE YOU

THE
CLEANEST
SOUND
AROUND

Ask for a demonstration wherever good sound is sold or write to:
NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.
High Fidelity Products Division, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.

Letters
(Continued from page 14)

free copy of Price List 82, RADIO, which also covers electronics, radar, and communications.
EINAR H. MORTERUD, WSFPB
Albuquerque, N. M.

Multi-Speaker Systems
- In the May “Letters From Our Readers,” there was a speaker phasing tip by Christopher Farrell of Lantana, Fla. An alternate method of determining the polarity of the wires in a complicated multi-speaker system involves only the use of a small battery and a meter. You simply connect the battery across the wires at any point and read the voltage at the other points. The polarity of the wiring can be determined by noting the polarity of the voltage read by the meter.
EUGENE SCHOFEN
Baltimore, Md.

Converter Wanted
- While I would like to put in a word of appreciation for an excellent electronics magazine, I also want to point out one construction project that seems to have been overlooked. Personally, I would like to see plans on a multi-band short-wave converter for use with a broadcast-band receiver either in the home or in the car. I’m sure it would give many of your readers a thrill to be able to listen to Australia as they drive to work in the morning, and to Turkey as they drive back at night. Then, too, it would be a boon for radio amateurs who want to go mobile without spending a lot of money.
STEPHEN R. WILHELM
Great Neck, N. Y.

We agree with you, Stephen. Check the coming issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS for a crystal-controlled, battery-operated transistor converter. We just finished running tests on the unit and expect to get the plans into print shortly.

Happy Ham
- I added the screen modulator in the February “Across the Ham Bands” to my DX-20 transmitter and am happy to report that it works fine. The voice quality is very good, and the first report I received called the modulation excellent.
CHARLES A. RANKIN, WA2HMM
Westbury, N. Y.

We’re happy you’re happy, Charles. Watch “Across the Ham Bands” every month for more interesting and useful ham projects.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
LET RCA TRAIN YOU IN ELECTRONICS

RCA Institutes, one of the world's leading electronic technical schools, offers a Home Study Course in...

ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

... Now you have four comprehensive courses for your electronic training... from basic electronic theory to the more advanced principles of color TV and Automation.

Electronic Fundamentals

Electronics for Automation

Television Servicing

Color Television

Practical work with the very first lesson. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Home Study School, Dept. PE-90
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Please rush me your FREE illustrated 64-page book "Your Career in Electronics," describing your home training programs. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name ........................................ Age .........................
Address ........................................... Please print
City .................................................... Zone .... State ....
Veterans: Enter discharge date ........................................

CANADIANS—Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:
RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec
To save time, paste coupon on postcard.

A complete commentary on every aspect of stereo high fidelity, this book tells how to achieve maximum pleasure in stereo listening. The author offers detailed information on buying stereo equipment, converting a monophonic system to stereo, and general repairs and trouble-shooting. If you want to get acquainted with high fidelity and get the low-down on stereo, this book is a good investment.

"INTRODUCTION TO ATOMIC ENERGY" by William G. Atkinson. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 76 pages. Soft cover. $1.35.

An excellent primer for those who would like to learn the fundamentals of atomic energy without getting involved in higher mathematics, this book was written by a man who knows whereof he speaks. He's the chief hull designer of General Dynamics' Electric Boat Division, the creators of our atomic submarines. In fact, the book was originally undertaken in order to instruct personnel at the shipyard in the basics of atomic energy.

"USING AND UNDERSTANDING PROBES" by Rudolf F. Graf. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis, Ind. Soft cover. 190 pages. $3.95.

The author describes where and how to use probes for testing all types of electronic equipment. In addition to practical data on probes for radio and TV servicing, the book also covers special-purpose probes used in industry, agriculture, medicine, etc.
September, 1960

MAKING MORE MONEY

WE ARE MAKING MORE MONEY

in TELEVISION

with NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...

WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

BETTER...Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the OLDEST and LARGEST of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE...You learn ALL PHASES of Television-Radio-Electronics.

LOWER COST...Other schools make several courses out of the material in our ONE MASTER COURSE...and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at ONE LOW TUITION!

TOP PAY...UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES

LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay in ALL PHASES including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your National Schools course includes thorough Practical training—YOU LEARN BY DOING! We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world’s TV capital, start now in our big, modern shops, labs and radio-TV studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment—professionally installed—finest most complete facilities, offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school— and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles, Calif.

LEARNING BY DOING...COMPLETE...You CAN...

GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Approved for GI Training

You learn by building equipment with kits and parts we send you. With our new, complete standard equipment of professional quality, you build a complete television set from the ground up that is yours to keep. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world’s TV capital, start now in our big, modern shops, labs and radio-TV studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment—professionally installed—finest most complete facilities, offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school— and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles, Calif.

MAIL NOW TO

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS, Dept. R2G-90
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.


NAME__________________________AGE__________________________

ADDRESS_______________________CITY__________ZOE__________STATE__________

CHECK IF INTERESTED ONLY IN RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES.

VETERANS: Give date of discharge.

September, 1960

21
Bookshelf

(Continued from page 20)

for observing, testing, exploring, and measuring. Seven chapters and over 200 illustrations help the reader to understand direct, isolation, high-voltage, low-capacitance, rectifying, demodulator, signal-tracing, and signal-injecting probes.


As an aid to the repair of your 1960 TV set, Supreme has published its yearly manual containing diagrams, alignment data, parts lists, voltage data, etc., for fifteen manufacturers' models. Step-by-step servicing procedure is accompanied by pictorials, schematics, and printed-circuit diagrams for both TV chassis and remote-control tuners. If you have an earlier-model TV set or a radio that appeared in one of Supreme's previous "Most-Often-Needed Servicing" manuals, you'll find it listed by manufacturer and model in "THE 1960 MASTER INDEX TO SUPREME PUBLICATIONS," now available for 25 cents. For example, if you have an old Midwest Radio, Model 16-34, the Index will tell you that the circuit and alignment data appears on page 105 of Supreme's Radio Manual 1926-1938, Vol. 1, and that the volume sells for $2.50.

"UNDERSTANDING MICROWAVES," Abridged Reprint, by Victor J. Young. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. Soft cover. 304 pages. $3.50.

The fundamentals of microwaves—their generation, transmission, and application—are covered thoroughly in this book. Opening with an explanation of electromagnetic and electrostatic fields, it deals with radiation, reflection, Poynting's vector, and Maxwell's equations. Waveguides, coaxial lines, and resonant cavities are discussed in connection with the magnetron, the dynatron,
CREI has developed a program of home study that is comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses in electronics. The program was developed hand-in-hand with leading companies and government agencies contributing to the Nation’s efforts in electronics, communications, missiles, and space exploration.

This CREI program in Electronics Engineering Technology may be completed in 2 to 4 years, depending on how much of your spare time you can devote to study. The courses are presented in easy-to-understand form. Our instructors will give you personal attention and assist you when you need help.

To qualify CREI graduates for advancement to key technical positions, CREI offers a complete program in electronics, including:

- Automation
- Instrumentation
- Industrial Electronics
- Aeronautical Electronics
- Guided Missiles
- Radar
- Servo-mechanisms
- Computers
- Astronautics
- Telemetering
- Communications
- Electronics Manufacturing
- Field Engineering

There is a drastic need in the electronics industry for well-educated engineers and technical personnel. Although the great majority of students find ample opportunity for advancement with their present companies, CREI maintains a Placement Bureau to assist graduates and advanced students in finding more desirable positions. For many years, the demand for CREI graduates and advanced students has far exceeded the supply.

A few of the private companies and government agencies whose officials approve CREI for their own personnel:

- U.S. Navy (5,240 enrolled in extension program)
- Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard
- Columbia Broadcasting System
- National Broadcasting Company
- Federal Electric Corporation
- Florida Power & Light
- Pan American Airways
- United Airlines
- The Martin Company
- All America Cable & Radio
- Voice of America
- ... and many others

QUALIFICATIONS FOR CREI. You qualify if you have a high school diploma or equivalent, and if you have had basic electronic training and practical experience in electronics. Available to Veterans.

CREI’s Extension Division offers you a college-level home study program in electronics comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses.

Mail this coupon . . . today!

To obtain fast, immediate service and to avoid delay, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:

Employed by ____________________________________________________________

Type of Present Work ___________________________________________________

Education: Years of High School__________________ Other________________________

Electronics Experience__________________________________________________

Name_________________________ Age________________________

Street__________________________________________________________ Zone______

City________________________ State________________________

Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927
Dept. 1106-G, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.
Please send me your course outline and FREE 44-Page Book
“Insurance for Your Future in the New World of Electronics”
... describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Advanced Electronic Engineering Technology.
☐ Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Communications Engineering Technology
☐ Television Engineering Technology
☐ Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

September, 1960
Poly-Comm II
THE POWERHOUSE
Citizens Band Transceiver
DESIGNED FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

"An armored tank with tubes and crystals," is how a leading electronics magazine described the Poly-Comm II, known as the "Workhorse of Industry." Poly-Comm II is most rugged and reliable citizens band transceiver made. Designed for continuous duty and featuring a super-sensitive dual conversion superhet receiver . . . optimum selectivity through dual conversion with 16 tuned circuits and three 455 Kc IF stages (If you hear him he's on your channel) . . . completely weather and rust proofed . . . teflon wiring . . . solid steel cabinet and chassis for rugged use under any conditions.


The Poly-Dapter is a remote control variable tuner and S-meter covering 26,965 Mc (channel 1) to 27,225 Mc (channel 22). Retains use of 4 transmit channels with instant switching of crystal control or variable tuner. The S-meter operates at all times with either variable

$179.50 user net
Complete
$29.50 user net
Complete

$299.50 amateur net
Complete

At your electronic parts dealer or write for complete specifications for

POLYTRONICS LAB INC.
Clifton, N. J.

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 22)

and the klystron. Microwave antennas are also covered. Recommended as an introduction to the field of microwaves.

"SERVICING TV VIDEO SYSTEMS" by Jesse E. Dines. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis, Ind. Soft cover. 222 pages. $3.95.

One of the mysteries that confront the average experimenter concerns the fine details of how video circuits operate. This book leads the reader from the television tuner output signal through the video circuits to the electron impact on the screen of the cathode-ray tube. Numerous circuit diagrams, waveforms, block and pictorial diagrams, and photos are used throughout the text to great advantage. The book contains operating data not found in many TV instruction manuals.

Free Literature

- Citizens Banders will be interested in an eight-page catalog, No. AN-61, now available from the GC Electronics Co., 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill. The booklet describes the company's comprehensive line of Citizens Band equipment—especially designed antennas for fixed station and mobile applications; various antenna-mounting devices for mobile installations; wall, chimney, and tower mounts; adapters, capacitors and suppressors.

- A new 28-page catalog describing the complete line of Stancor coils can be obtained from the Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation, 3501 W. Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill. Detailed electrical and physical specifications are given for more than 600 units, as well as complete application information. Some 79 schematics are included; covering every coil type in general use.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Another exciting development by University

New Medallion XII Enclosure Kit Features Five Decor-Matching ‘Snap-On’ Grille Styles

WORLD’S WIDEST CHOICE OF SPEAKERS AVAILABLE FOR PLANNING YOUR SYSTEM

University’s new award-winning Series 200 wide-range speakers offer today’s most advanced design features that produce the finest high fidelity performance from a wide variety of compact enclosures. The Medallion is a perfect example. All Series 200 woofer cones have two highly compliant cloth suspensions—inners and outer—that achieve lowest bass reproduction with complete clarity and accuracy. Their one-piece die-cast baskets provide life-long rigidity and reliability for the entire speaker structure. And for maximum ease of installation, each Series 200 speaker mounts from the front or the rear of the baffleboard.

Advantages of Radiation Resistance Loading Now Yours in Kit Form

Radiation Resistance Loading has become widely recognized as a significant advance in the art of compact speaker enclosure design over the older, fully-sealed high compliance systems. With RRL, you realize greater efficiency and cleaner response from any woofer. This results from the precisely matched acoustic coupler which enables the woofer to develop ample output with only a small portion of its excursion potential. There is fully 75% less bass distortion at higher output levels...and perfect reproduction from amplifiers with as little as 10 clean watts.

University’s Unique “Select-a-Style” Concept Opens Up Many New Possibilities for Kits

Now, for the first time ever in high fidelity cabinetry, you have a complete choice of styles in kit form... Con temporary, Colonial, Swedish Modern, French Provincial and Italian Provincial. This is the important difference of Medallion cabinetry... “Select-a-Style” snap-on grilles that let you match your decor exactly.

Each grille is authentic in period and crafted with meticulous care. Choose the style you prefer, assemble it, finish it and snap it on. It’s that easy! What if you ever change your decor? Just change the grille. It’s that economical! It’s doubly economical when you consider its modest price.

Putting it Together Was a Snap! Sounds Great, Too!

That’s what you’ll say after assembling your Medallion enclosure. Every piece is machined to the closest tolerances... pre-cut and pre-drilled for quick and precise assembly. Smooth-grained birch veneers assure you a professional furniture finish.

Variable Baffleboard Takes 12” Woofer, Wide Variety of Mid & High Range Speakers

For building multi-speaker systems, University offers a complete line of woofers, both high compliance and high efficiency. They feature the built-in flexibility and advantages of adjustable response, dual impedance and the patented dual voice coil for single-woofer stereo use.

There are also many mid-range speakers and wide-angle horn loaded tweeters to complete any 2-way or 3-way system... plus the sensational new Sphericon, described below.

Full Medallion Story Covered In New University Catalog

It’s just off the press with complete descriptions of all the new and exciting University speakers and system systems. See your dealer, or write Desk A-9 University Loudspeakers, Inc, White Plains, N. Y.

September, 1960
SELECTIVITY: $\pm 5$Kc at points 6dB down!

$18950$ each, list

Just one of the many reasons why Vocaline's new Commaire ED-27M is the world's finest multi-channel citizens band radio!

Only Vocaline, specialist in unique circuitry for defense projects, could produce a remarkable performer like the ED-27M Commaire multi-channel Class D citizens band radio. This brilliantly-engineered unit assures the same uniform output, sensitivity and selectivity over the entire 22 citizens band channels. Selectivity is $\pm 5$ kc at point 6 db down, sensitivity: 0.3 mv. Audio output is 4.5 watts. Incorporates Vocaline's exclusive "Silent-Aire" squelch with special noise suppression circuit to assure complete silence in stand-by. The receiver is a double conversion superheterodyne with single crystal. For mobile operation, a transistorized power supply affords dependable, economical operation. Supplied with crystal for one channel (additional crystals can be supplied installed at $5.00 each), push-to-talk microphone, hanger and universal mount. 2 models: 115 VAC-12 VDC and 115 VAC-6 VDC.

The Commaire ED-27 Single-Channel Citizens Band Radio . . . in a class by itself!

The single-channel version of the Commaire—proven to be the finest radio in the Class D field, incorporates the same patented features as the ED-27M. Unequaled for range, signal-to-noise ratio, audio fidelity and dependability. $179.50 each list.

VOCALINE
COMPANY OF AMERICA
166 Couler Street
Old Saybrook, Conn.

Send complete literature to:
Name
Address
City Zone State

Tips and Techniques

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE PROBE
Before beginning work on a.c.-powered equipment that has just been turned off, protect yourself from filter capacitor shocks by discharging the capacitors. You can make a discharge probe from a two-foot length of flexible, insulated wire; an alligator clip; a 100-ohm, 1-watt resistor; and a test probe. Attach the alligator clip to one end of the wire, and solder one lead of the resistor to the other end of the wire. Then connect the remaining resistor lead to the probe tip. When you have turned off the equipment, fasten the alligator clip to the unit's chassis or ground bus. Then discharge all filter capacitors by touching the probe to their positive terminals for a few seconds—Clifford Marshall, Edmonton, Canada.

TAPE RECORDING AIDS
Do you ever have trouble remembering which way you were recording on your dual-track tape recorder after you've turned the recorder off? Try mounting an alarm clock minute hand or other wire pointer loosely under a mounting screw on the tape deck as shown. Point the hand toward the take-up reel when you start recording, and point the pointer to the other reel when you start to tape the other way. You'll have no trouble recognizing the take-up reel even if you're in the middle of a reel of tape.—Art Collins, Buffalo, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTERS' SCHEMATICS
Experimenters, hams, and hobbyists who build their own equipment should keep a schematic of each project handy—it makes...
CLASSICS THAT MADE THE HIT PARADE

DETAILS OF THE PROGRAM

"Classics that Made the Hit Parade" includes these popular symphonic themes:

Borodin . . . . Polovtsian Dances from Prince Igor (Stranger in Paradise)
Tchaikovsky . . . Symphony No. 5 in E (Moon Love)
Waldteufel . . . . Espana Waltz (Hot Diggity)
Chopin . . . . . . . . Polonaise No. 6, in Ab Major (Till the End of Time)
Rachmaninoff . . . Piano Concerto No. 2 in C Minor (Full Moon and Empty Arms)
Tchaikovsky . . . Romeo and Juliet Overture (Our Love)

Details of the Offer

This exciting recording is available in a special bonus package at all Audiotape dealers. The package contains one 7-inch reel of Audiotape (on 1 1/2-mil acetate base) and the valuable "Classics that Made the Hit Parade" program (professionally recorded on Audiotape). For both items, you pay only the price of two reels of Audiotape, plus $1. And you have your choice of the half-hour two-track stereo program or the 55-minute monaural or four-track stereo version.

See your Audiotape dealer now.

--- a new bonus reel from Audiotape ---

Some of our greatest popular songs—hits like "Full Moon and Empty Arms," "Till the End of Time," "Stranger in Paradise"—took their melodies from the classics. Eight of these lovely themes—in their original classical setting—are the basis for "Classics that Made the Hit Parade," a program with strength, variety, and, of course, rich melodic beauty.

This unusual program, professionally recorded in sparkling full fidelity on Audiotape, is available RIGHT NOW from Audiotape dealers everywhere. (And only from Audiotape dealers.) Ask to hear a portion of the program, if you like. Then, take your choice of a half-hour of two-track stereo, or 55 minutes of four-track stereo or dual-track monaural sound—all at 7 1/2 ips. Don't pass up this unique opportunity.

new
Master Guide to
TIME-SAVING
TV SERVICE
A modern manual for fast, “symptomatic trouble analysis” and servicing of TV receivers.

This isn’t a “study” book! From beginning to end, this big manual is designed for daily use at the bench as a complete easily understood guide to practically any job on any TV receiver.

Just turn to the Index. Look up the trouble symptoms exhibited by the TV you’re working on. The HANDBOOK OF TV TROUBLES then tells you exactly what and where to check. Outlines time-saving short cuts. Explains puzzling details. Eliminates guesswork and useless testing. More than 150 test patterns, wave form and circuit illustrations help explain things so clearly you can hardly fail to understand.

LOOK! LISTEN!
Then Follow This Easy Guide!
Almost regardless of set make or model, this remarkable new 302-page Handbook helps you track down TV troubles from the symptoms they produce in the set itself—screen intermittently dark; “blooming”; abnormal contrast in spots; “snow”; poor detail; sync troubles; sound troubles—and all the many others. Then it explains how to make needed adjustments or replacements.

Printed in large type. Has sturdy, varnished covers for “on the job” use. The TV TROUBLE INDEX helps you find what you want in a jiffy. Throughout, it’s the ideal guide for beginners and experienced servicemen alike! Try it for 10 days AT OUR RISK. You be the judge!

TRY IT 10 DAYS—See for yourself!

Tips (Continued from page 26)

trouble-shooting easier when some part fails in service. Draw two copies of the schematic as soon as a project is finished and while all the details are still fresh in your mind. Indicate all the normal operating voltages at tube pins, transistor terminals, and other key points. Then file one copy in your experimenter’s notebook, and fasten the other copy to the inside of the unit’s cabinet where it will be safe from heat generated by the equipment. If the unit doesn’t have a cabinet, glue the schematic to the chassis or, better yet, to the chassis bottom plate.—Jim Kyle, K5JKX/6, Granada Hills, Calif.

AUXILIARY RECEPTACLE
Mounting a three-way female receptacle at the rear of your console radio as shown can reduce the number of cords and plugs at the radio’s wall socket. This will enable you to power other units such as record players, electric clocks, lamps, etc., placed on or near the radio, yet have only one cord running to the wall plug. Mount the receptacle to the cabinet using wood screws; connect one end of a length of lamp cord to the receptacle, and attach a male plug to the other end. Be sure not to overload the wall socket or receptacle with appliances draining more than either one can handle.—Art Trauffer, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

KEEP TV SET’S TEMPERATURE DOWN
Too much heat is public enemy number one to parts in your TV set. To prolong the life of your set, keep the temperature inside the cabinet from reaching dangerous levels. Avoid placing the set tightly against a flat wall; if possible, place it across a corner

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
there is no margin for error when striving for the ultimate in stereo sound re-creation

SHURE Stereo Dynetic
HI-FI PHONO CARTRIDGES

Tiny though it is, the cartridge can make or break a stereo system. For this breathtakingly precise miniaturized electric generator (that's really what it is) carries the full burden of translating the miles-long undulating stereo record groove into usable electrical impulses... without adding or subtracting a whit from what the recording engineer created. Knowing this keeps Shure quality standards inflexible. Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois.

CARTRIDGES

Standard M8D. A superb blend of quality and economy.......... $16.50
Custom M7D. Widely acclaimed; moderately priced........... $24.00
Professional M3D. Overwhelming choice of the critics......... $45.00
Laboratory Standard Model M3LS. Individually calibrated, limited quantity .......... $75.00

TONE ARMS

Studio Dynetic. Integrated arm and cartridge. Cannot scratch records........... $89.50
Professional Independent Tone Arm. For any quality cartridge... stereo or mono........... $29.95

September, 1960
Tips

(Continued from page 28)

or at a distance of at least 12" from the wall. In very warm locations, use a small blower fan to ventilate the cabinet. — John A. Comstock, Wellsboro, Pa.

POWERING TRANSISTORS

You can easily add a transistorized section to a vacuum-tube amplifier or radio by taking the necessary voltages from the audio output tube's cathode. Modify your set as shown in the schematic and you'll have about 6.3 volts with a negative ground suitable for n-p-n transistors. Resistors R1 and R2 serve as a voltage divider, and capacitor C1 insures that no audio variations will appear in the output voltage. Any cathode-biased output tube can be used, but the output voltage will of course depend on the tube's bias and the ratio between R1 and R2. — James Romelfanger, Baraboo, Wis.

TUBE TESTING HINT

Tubes that register "good" on a tube tester often fail to operate in such critical circuits as oscillators and r.f. stages. To weed out these marginally good tubes, simply lower the filament or heater voltage about 10% during testing; set the tube tester's voltage selector to the next lower position, which is usually 10 to 15% lower. If the tube registers "good" with normal voltage but drops into the questionable or "bad" ranges with below-normal voltage, it's nearing the end of its life. This means that it probably won't operate in critical circuits, but it may still provide many hours of useful operation in less critical installations. — Jim Kyle, K5JKX/6, Granada Hills, Calif.
A FOAM CONE: Engineering Breakthrough for Better Bass

The "foam cone", just recently introduced in super-quality Electro-Voice low-frequency woofers, represents a major breakthrough in loudspeaker design — and a marked improvement in the delivery of clear, transparent, undistorted bass.

Rigidity of the cone is essential for smooth bass response. Until the advent of foam, larger woofers were forced into some sort of compromise between acceptable weight and high rigidity. Conventional "paper" cones in smaller diameters can be thickened to the point of inflexibility without undue weight increase, but this is not true of cones with larger diameters — and it is in these larger cones that the resultant "muddy" sound is the most pronounced. Conventional material, in the thickness required for absolute rigidity, would be beyond the weight limitation which is fixed by magnet size and available amplifier power (without expensive re-design of both components).

Exhaustive research turned up "foam". Its correct name is poly-styrene (a very hard plastic) — and the word "foam" is related to the form of the material in its final state. Air is entrained in it by agitation while it is liquid. When it cools in the mold, it retains the "foam" structure (internally) — along with its exceptional hardness and stiffness. Thus a thickness — and a stiffness — many times that of "paper" is possible with no increase in weight.

Furthermore, the ratio of stiffness to weight and thickness is completely predictable and calculable. The engineer can specify the proper thickness for the required rigidity. Weight will stay well within limits — and the molding of the cones can be controlled to sub-microscopic accuracy.

The result is a true inflexible cone — which operates as a piston. There is no distortion of shape and none in the resultant sound. It all came about because Electro-Voice is dedicated to achieving perfection demanded by the Audiophile — and has the engineering talent in quality and quantity to solve the problem.

"Accidental" Tests Prove Superiority of E-V Microphones

Electro-Voice conducts many microphone tests to determine durability. Occasionally, though, we hear of a field experience more effective than anything performed in our laboratories. Take, for instance, the time a local engineer, preparing for a jamboree at a high school stadium, accidentally dropped a microphone down a flight of concrete steps. The case was damaged, but lack of time forced him to hook up the one he dropped. His worry about failure proved unnecessary because the microphone performed without the slightest loss in quality.

Such unusual and unexpected circumstances come to our attention because we are asked to ascertain the condition of microphones after mishaps. We were not surprised at the durability exhibited because of our own unique method of testing every E-V microphone model. We drop it, we roost it, we freeze it, we drench it with salt water, explode guns near it, test for pressure at high altitudes, and subject it to abrasive wear and tear.

Now, we don't suggest you abuse your E-V microphones as we do when testing. But, should an accident occur, it's nice to know the chances of anything affecting performance are limited.

The cited example is only one of the many requests received to check over field equipment and provide consultation in the field when desired. Lou Burroughs, one of the founders of E-V, and Vice President of Broadcast Engineering, has retained intensive contact with TV and Broadcast Engineers. His on-the-scene consultation has enabled him to help in the solution of many ticklish problems and has kept him abreast of situations which require special microphones.

The 30W — A Woofer for the Wildest Audiophile

The creation of a large, low-frequency speaker is not unique to Electro-Voice, nor is the 30W the largest speaker ever built. E-V, however, did recognize the inherent advantage a woofer could have over a smaller speaker. Such a woofer, because of its ability to reproduce efficiently the lowest bass frequencies without distortion — would offer the ultimate clarity desired by high-fidelity perfectionists.

Electro-Voice, committed for many years to ultra-rigidity in speaker construction, produces a complete line of speakers having rigid, one-piece, die-cast frames. There is no exception to this.

It was inconceivable that an exception could be made of a 30W woofer just because of its size. Actually its large size demands extra rigid construction to insure smooth response. Regardless of the extensive and expensive tooling required in shaping the die, core, and die frame, the 30W is now here. It is the world's largest and finest woofer, complete with an absolutely rigid die-cast frame and super base cone.

The die press required to produce the frame is one of the largest in the industrial state of Michigan.

Equal care and design went into all phases of the 30W development. It includes a super-heavyweight (9½ lbs.) ceramic magnet to increase efficiency and minimize distortion. The new, super-stiff cone of polystyrene foam was originally designed for the 30W. It has almost three times the cone area of an 18-inch woofer and moves an amazing column of air without extra demand on the amplifier. The true-piston performance made possible by the die-cast frame and foam cone enables this speaker to perform beyond the demands of the most confirmed audiophile — absolutely distortion-free to below 25 cps.

Did You Know?

A phonograph needle (stylus) travels and tracks between 500 and 600 yards every time one side of an LP record is played and heat at the tip approaches 1000° F. This high temperature is the basic cause of needle wear. The diamond, with its resistance to heat and abrasive wear and its unequalled hardness, is the ideal stylus to keep record wear at a minimum. It lasts 20 times longer than a sapphire, too. Ask for Electro-Voice Power Point Needles and prolong your record life.

Electro-Voice

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Dept. 90P, Buchanan, Michigan
NEW products

CEILING SPEAKER
A new "Thin-Line" speaker only 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)" deep has been announced by Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y. De-
signed to mount in any ceiling, wall, or other baffle, the SK-175 features an unusual construction that places its 12-oz. magnet in front of the cone rather than behind as in conventional speakers. The voice coil is 1" in diameter; frequency response is from 90 to 9000 cps; impedance, 8 ohms. Outside diameter is 9\(\frac{1}{2}\)" including the in-
tegrated metal baffle; a 6\(\frac{3}{4}\)" wall cutout is required. Price, $5.95.

DYNAMIC CARDIOID MICROPHONE
The new Knight Model KN-4550 dynamic cardioid microphone can be used for all recording and public address applications. Employing a directional, heart-shaped sound pickup pattern to ob-
tain an extremely high front-to-back ratio, the KN-4550 reduces the effects of audience noise and other sounds originating at the back or sides. The microphone is supplied with on-off switch, 18" mike cable, and screw-type connector. Fre-
quency response is 60 to 13,000 cps; output level is -57 db. Output impedance can be

How to get high-pay career in ELECTRONICS...MISSILES...TV:

You, too, may qualify for top-level, top-
pay job as technical specialist after short training...get these facts now:

Why go through life with low-pay jobs, when you can demand high-
pay as an electronic technician—after only a few months training at home or at our centrally located resident school. Central Tech offers you complete career courses for advanced positions in electronics. Our nationally-recognized, ECPD-accredited training program can graduate you with Associate in Science degree as an Electronic Engineering Technician. Graduates qualify to start own profitable business, or may enter the many fields of television, aircraft, rockets and missiles, communications, etc. Free placement service. Your future is up to YOU! Mail coupon for FREE book of facts!

YOUR CHOICE OF 3 PROVEN PLANS

(To check the one of greatest interest)

☐ 1. HOME STUDY COURSE (with 10 kits of equip-
ment)---Qualifies you for FCC license exam, and a variety of electronics jobs (or transfer into advanced course). Accredited by National Home Study Council.

☐ 2. HOME STUDY-RESIDENT COURSE (with 14 kits of equipment)—Home study, followed by short period of resident training. Qualifies you for diploma, FCC license, and a wide variety of Electronics-TV-Radio positions. An ECPD-accredited technical institute curriculum.

☐ 3. FULL RESIDENT COURSE—Qualifies you for Asso-
ciate in Science (A.S.) degree and top-pay employment opportunities as Electronics Engineering Technician. Part-time employment opportunities available for students while training. An ECPD-accredited technical institute curriculum.

Don't wait! Fill in and MAIL TODAY!

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. A-90 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo.
Send me FREE facts on your home and resident courses in electronics, and details of FREE NATION WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE.

Name ________________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________ Zone State __________
Age ______ County __________

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Learn RADIO, TELEVISION
AND ELECTRONICS
by Practicing at Home
in Your Spare Time

At No Extra Cost you get specially de-
veloped Electronic Training Kits for prac-
tical experience. Shop and laboratory
practice at home make learning easier,
interesting, faster. You do not need a
high school diploma or previous expe-
rience.

Increasing Demand
for Trained Men
This is the Electronics age. Men with
Electronic know-how are in demand.
They enjoy high pay and growing
opportunities for advancement. Satel-
sites, Radar, Automation in Industry,
Missiles, Rockets, Planes, Stereo,
TV, Radio, Two Way Communications for trans-
portation are a few of the fantas-
tic developments in the fast
growing Electronics industry. If
you are not completely satisfied
with your work; if you are doubtful
about your future, investigate
Electronics.

High Pay, Prestige, Bright Future
What branch of Electronics interests
you? Thousands of successful NRI graduates prove that
NRI's learn-by-practice method is the way to
success. You start in your chosen career' way
ahead of the man who only learns from books. You
do not need to give up your job. You do not need
to go away to school. You learn at home, get prac-
tical knowledge from training kits NRI provides.

Train With the Leader
NRI is the world's oldest and larg-
est home study Electronics school.
You benefit from the experience
NRI has gained from training men
for 45 years. NRI offers you proven
courses of home study in Electron-
ics; Principles, Practices and
Maintenance—Radio Television
Communications—Radio Televi-
sion Servicing.

Start Soon, Earn More
Soon after enrolling NRI shows you
how to apply your knowledge to
earn extra money doing Electronic
repairs or servicing Radio and
Television sets for friends and
neighbors. Take the first step to-
ward success now. Find out what
NRI offers you. Mail the postage-
free card. No obligation. Cost of
NRI training is low. Monthly payment
plan available. NA-
TIONAL RADIO
INSTITUTE
Washington 16, D. C.

NRI Has Trained Thousands for Success

"I get over twice the
salary I made before
enrolling. NRI train-
ing gave me
thorough understand-
ing." H. ATKINSON,
Austin, Tex.

"Now in charge of
sound effects for
CRC. NRI opened
doors to greater op-
portunity for me."
F. TUDOR, Toronto,
Ontario.

"Averaged $150 a
month spare time
before I graduated.
Now have my own
full time business."
F. W. COX, Holly-
wood, Cal.

NEW COURSE IN
ELECTRONICS

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed
64-PAGE CATALOG FREE

No salesman will call. (Please PRINT) Sept. 02-4

Name_______ Age_____
Address_____________________

City________ Zone____ State_____

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
WASHINGTON 16, D. C.

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL
NEW Home Study Course in ELECTRONICS
Principles-Practices-Maintenance
NOW READY

This is the Electronic Age. Electronic equipment is already being used to count and control flow of liquids, solids, gases. Electronics is employed to search for oil, make surveys, control traffic, machine complex parts and in atomic installations. Military uses of Electronics are great and expanding rapidly. In business, Automation with Electronics plays an important part, prepares payrolls, calculates engineering formulas.

Learn More to Earn More
Now to meet the growing demand for trained Electronic Technicians NRI has developed a comprehensive, complete course in Electronics Principles, Practices, Maintenance. This training stresses fundamentals. It is a course specially prepared for beginners and for Technicians. You get both theory and practical experience in an interesting, exciting way.

Ten Special Training Kits Give Practical Experience
You get practical experience with Thyratron Tube circuits, Multivibrators, build a D'Arsonval type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (Kit 2); work and experiment with pentode tubes, selenium resistors, oscillators, transistors, magnetic amplifiers; and get practical experience in telemetry circuits as used in earth satellites, digital and analog computers (Kit 9).

NRI Oldest, Largest School

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.
Here's your chance to get on the Citizens Band Wagon! Thousands of Americans all over the country have discovered the advantages and economy of owning their own two-way radio sets. No FCC examination is required to own and operate Citizens Band Radio. Be sure to send for your FREE copy of this 32-page Guide to Citizens Band, prepared by Popular Electronics and Electronics World Magazines.

This booklet contains valuable information on...

- The newest in Citizens Band equipment, including actual photographs, prices, specifications.
- How to use Citizens Band: effective ranges, types of antennae, effect of terrain, special applications for you.
- How to get a Citizens Band license without an examination.
- Where you can see the newest equipment demonstrated (complete directory of 1200 local dealers included).
- PLUS background of Citizens Band radio, latest FCC regulations, and much more!

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO TO GET THIS FREE BOOKLET IS TO FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON.

ACT NOW!

Supplies are limited.

Order your free booklet today!

September, 1960

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
products

(Continued from page 32)

adjusted at the connector for either 150 ohms or hi-Z. Price, $39.95. (Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.)

CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

The Model TR-800 "Radio-Phone," a five-channel Citizens Band transceiver, has recently been announced by United Scientific Laboratories, Inc., 35-15 37th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y. Features of the "Radio-Phone" include a superhet variable-tuning receiver, a crystal-controlled transmitter, and a power pack for operation with either 6 or 12 volts d.c. The unit is furnished with one crystal, a microphone, mobile mounts, and a license application form. Price, $99.95.

GENERAL-COVERAGE SSB RECEIVER

Designed for amateur, commercial, or military SSB operation, the HQ-180 receiver uses single-sideband tuning techniques and provides full dial coverage from 550 kc. to 30.0 mc. It is entirely self-contained, with its own power supply, requiring only an external speaker or earphones. The HQ-180 features an 18-tube superheterodyne circuit with automatic noise limiter and

*Our first consumer products had to be
THE FINEST
OF THEIR TYPE

The Cadre
Citizens Band
TRANSIFONE PORTABLES

100% TRANSISTORIZED
100% RELIABLE
100% CONVENIENT

THE Cadre
TRANSIFONE-500
5-WATT TRANSCEIVER

A truly professional, unbelievably compact transceiver for commercial and private use. 12-transistor CADRE circuit requires minimum power absorption...provides maximum transmitter efficiency (virtually no signal-wasting radiations)...and noise-free reception on all 22 channels! Transmitter: Range: 10 miles (20 on water).-5 crystal-controlled channels (simply change crystals to operate on any of the 22 channels). Single-Conversion Superhet Receiver: 5 crystal-controlled channels free of adjacent-channel interference. • Receives all 22 channels. • High quality speaker—easily intelligible above noise of car or boat. • Squelch and ANL. 2 Power Supplies: Standard 12 V DC; and 115 V AC. Dimensions: 11"x5"x3". Weight: only 6 lbs. • Completely waterproof. Guaranteed for One Year.

Complete with dynamic microphone, cables, mounting brackets and hardware for car or boat installation

THE Cadre
TRANSIFONE-100
100-MW TRANSCEIVER

Completely transistorized, shirt pocket-sized...with self-contained battery! Transmits and receives on any one channel. Built-in microphone/speaker. Additional shoulder-strap antenna for use as pocket paging system. Telescoping antenna for long distance. Compact: 6"x2½"x1½" deep. Featherweight: 16 ounces. Guaranteed for One Full Year.

Complete with battery and antennas

For complete information, write:

Cadre INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
*Manufacturers of computer sub-assemblies and laboratory equipment
Endicott, New York

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
**BUILD 20 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME ONLY $26.95**

with the New
PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT®"

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes
- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- 12 RECEIVERS
- 3 TRANSMITTERS
- SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- SIGNAL TRACER
- AMPLIFIER
- SIGNAL INJECTOR
- CODE OSCILLATOR

You DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "EDU-KIT" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction techniques, and be able to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder various methods. You will work with the latest type of printed circuit board and learn the fundamentals of electronics.

The "EDU-KIT" is complete, teaches you everything and provides you with all parts needed to build 20 modern radio circuits. You will learn theory, practice, and construction techniques, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. The "EDU-KIT" is designed to be simple to understand and easy to build.

**FREE EXTRAS**

- **SET OF TOOLS**
  - SOLDERING IRON
  - ELECTRONICS TESTER
  - ALIGNMENT TOOL
  - WRENCH SET
  - VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
  - CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
  - HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZES
  - TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
  - MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
  - CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC TRAINING
  - PRINTED CIRCUIT

**SERVICING LESSONS**

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairing radios, and learn the causes and causes of trouble in portable, home, and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal injector, and the dynamic Diagnostic Radio & Electronics Tester. You will learn how to build and operate radios, without money. The "EDU-KIT" will provide you with the complete price of $26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire kit.

**THE KIT FOR EVERYONE**

You do not need the slightest background in Radio & Electronics because you want to build a radio or a job with a future, you will find this kit easy to understand and useful. You can learn at your own pace, at your own home, and control your own education.

**PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD**

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of radio training. The "EDU-KIT" teaches you practical lesson in each radio kit you receive. Each lesson is designed to be more advanced than the previous and you will learn how to build and operate radios.

Included in the "EDU-KIT" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector kits. Here are not commercial "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed as means of progressing through the elementary to the advanced stages. As you progress, you will build and operate radios.

**THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE**

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronic circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Your kit contains tubes, tubes sockets, variable electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric capacitors, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, printed circuit board, instruction manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, Printed Circuit boards, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electronics soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. You will also receive lessons containing the latest progress in radio, electronic, and diagnostic circuits, including Printed Circuit chassis, Printed Circuit board, Printed Circuit materials, and Printed Circuit instructions.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT**

At no increase in price, the "EDU-KIT" now includes Printed Circuit. You build your own Printed Circuit radio by yourself. The Printed Circuit is complete, and you will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronic circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Your kit contains tubes, tubes sockets, variable electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric capacitors, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, printed circuit board, instruction manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

The Printed Circuit is complete, and you will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronic circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Your kit contains tubes, tubes sockets, variable electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric capacitors, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, printed circuit board, instruction manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

**UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH $7

- □ Send "EDU-KIT" postpaid. I enclose full payment of $26.95.
- □ Send "EDU-KIT" COD. I will pay $26.95 plus postage.
- □ Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "EDU-KIT."

**FREE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

- □ Send "EDU-KIT" postpaid. I enclose full payment of $26.95.
- □ Send "EDU-KIT" COD. I will pay $26.95 plus postage.
- □ Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "EDU-KIT."

**PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.**

1186 Broadway, Dept. 572D, Hewlett, N. Y.

September, 1960

proven reliability...acclaimed by thousands...

EICO®

proven circuit on inimizes background noise.

Band operation.

activity-with regenerative) receiver with vision you with ENTIRE popular antennas.

or special mitting hood antenna "beginner,

ANYONE can License available

Built-in 3" tubes

Built-in 7V6A%

EICO-TRANSCEIVIER

Model 762: \$69.95 \$99.95

Model 762: 117 VAC & 12 VDC
Including mounting bracket

products

(Continued from page 36)

uses triple conversion from 7.85 mc. to 30.0 mc., dual conversion from 540 kc. to 7.85 mc. Sensitivity is 0.5 μvolt (c.w.) for a 10:1 signal-to-noise ratio. Price, \$429.00, plus \$10 for optional clock-timer. (Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc., 460 West 34th St., New York 1, N. Y.)

FOUR-WAY POCKET TOOL

A new four-way pocket tool has been introduced by Xcelite, Inc., Orchard Park, N.Y. Television servicemen and all "do-it-yourselfers" will find the Model 600 handy for a variety of jobs—from removing the backs of TV sets to installing antennas. Readily adaptable for use as a ¼" nut driver, a ⅜" slotted screwdriver, or No. 1 Phillips screwdriver, the tool will fit all standard types of screws commonly applied to the rear panels of TV sets. As a ⅜" nut driver, it can be used for fastening antenna fittings. Price, \$2.30.

STEREO TAPE DECK

Stereo enthusiasts will be interested in the Lafayette RK-107 stereo tape deck. It records quarter-track mono or stereo and plays back quarter-track or half-track

EICO®

33-00 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. © 1960. Add 5% in the West.

38
mono or stereo. Recording amplifiers are built in; playback is through the tape-head inputs of a stereo amplifying system. Frequency response is from 30 to 17,000 cps at 7½ ips, 40 to 15,000 cps at 3½ ips; flutter and wow, less than 0.2%; signal-to-noise ratio, 55 db or better. Other features include twin recording-level meters, a digital tape counter, and facilities for recording sound on sound. Dimensions are 13" x 13" x 9½"; price, $239.95. (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.)

CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT KIT
A new compact kit of molded Mylar capacitors is being marketed by the Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N. J. Called the "Hit Kit," it consists of 35 popular "PM" capacitors in seven most-used values, packed in a sturdy plastic box that can double as a spare parts box when the resistors have been removed. Price, $6.87.

CB MICROPHONES
A line of microphones designed for use in Citizens Band installations has been announced by American Microphone Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill. Available in either ceramic or crystal types, the "208" series microphones are high-impedance units with frequency response from 40 to 8000 cps. Models with a slide-lock switch are furnished in either closed-mike or open-mike versions for $12.50. If the slide-lock feature is not desired, the price is $10.60.

FM TUNER
Now available from H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass., is a new moderately-priced FM tuner. Featuring 2.5-

microvolt sensitivity, the Model 314 has a silver-plated front end to provide optimum performance with even the weakest signals. The manufacturer guarantees the tuner to be drift-free without the need for conventional a.f.c. Two stages of limiting insure good AM rejection; a multiplex output is included for use with a multiplex decoder. Price, $114.95.

FREQUENCY COMPUTER
Problems involving inductance, capacitance, and frequency can be solved with the "Calculaide Frequency Computer," made by American Hydromath Corp., 24-20 Jackson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y. The device covers frequencies from 400 kc. to 3000 mc., wavelengths from .1 to 600 meters, capacitance between 1 and 1000 µf., and inductance from .05 to 1500 µh. Price, $4.95.

CRYSTAL STEREO CARTRIDGES
Sonotone Corporation, Elmsford, N. Y., has introduced its new Series "12" crystal stereo turnover cartridges. Made entirely of plastic except for the stylil, crystal elements, and mounting brackets, Model "12TH" has an output of 2.5 volts, and Model "12TL" an output of 1.0 volt. Price for each model, $6.45, including mounting bracket, terminal plug, and standard 0.7-mil and 3-mil sapphire stylil.
the experts say
your BEST BUY
is EICO...

STEREO and MONO HI-FI

STEREO Dual Amplifier/ Preamplifier
HF81
Kit $65.95,
Wired $103.95.
"Excellent" — SATURDAY REVIEW; HI-FI MUSIC AT HOME.

STEREO Dual Preamplifier
HF85
Kit $39.95,
Wired $64.95.
"Extreme flexibility — bargain" — HI-FI REVIEW

STEREO Dual Power Amplifiers: New
100W HF85:
Kit $99.50,
Wired $159.50.

70W HF87: Kit $74.95,
Wired $114.95.

28W HF86: Kit $43.95,
Wired $74.95.

NEW! STEREO Mono Player/ Automatic Changer 1007.
$49.75 incl. FET & Mignadaptor

Mon Power Amplifiers (60, 50, 35, 30, 22, 14-Watt; use 2 for Stereo)
from Kit $23.50.
Wired $41.50.

Mon Power Amplifiers (40, 30, 20, 12-Watt; use 2 for Stereo)
from Kit $34.95.
Wired $57.95.

FM Tuner HFT90
Kit $39.95∗,
Wired $65.95∗.
"One of the best buys" AUDIOCRRAFT

AM Tuner HFT94
Wired $65.95 incl. Cover & F.E.T.

2-Way Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1 complete with factory-built cabinet:
Kit $39.95
Wired $67.95

NEW! COMPLETE STEREO DUAL AMPLIFIER AF-4
Kit $38.95
Wired $64.95

TRUE HI-FI quality to drive hi efficiency speakers to concert volume.

TEST INSTRUMENTS

New Transistorized Power & Bias Supply #1020
Kit $19.95,
Wired $27.95.

New Battery-Powered Filament Continuity Tester #812
Kit $23.95,
Wired $32.95.

RF Signal Generator #224
Kit $26.95,
Wired $39.95.

Series/Parallel R-C Combination Box #1140
Kit $13.95
1350
Wired $19.95
Combinations!

1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #536
Kit $12.95,
Wired $14.90.

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221
Kit $25.95,
Wired $39.95.

5" Push-Pull Scope #425
Kit $44.95,
Wired $79.95.

DC-5 MC 5" Scope #625
Kit $79.95,
Wired $129.50.

6V & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger #625
Kit $38.95.
Extra-filtered for transistor equip. #1060
Kit $38.95.
Wired $47.95.

R-C Bridge & R-C Comparator #950
Kit $19.95.
Wired $29.95.

IN STOCK! Compare, take them home — right "off the shelf" — from 2000 neighborhood dealers. Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

See Page 38 for the BEST BUYS in CITIZENS TRANSCIEVERS, "HAM" GEAR and TRANSISTOR RADIOS.

Always say you saw it in — POPULAR ELECTRONICS

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C, 1, N.Y. PE.9
Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on 16 models of top-quality EICO HI-FI TEST INSTRUMENTS:
• "HAM" GEAR. • Send FREE Stereo HI-Fi Guide. • Send FREE Short Course for Novice Licensee. • Send FREE EICO Catalog & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name ___________________________
City __________________ Zone ______ State ______

© 1960 ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC., 33-00 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.
One of the most recent medical discoveries, electrically charged air has been shown to have strange effects on human health and behavior.

SNEEZING uncontrollably with a severe case of hay fever, the patient made his way to Room 303 of the Graduate Hospital at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. A few minutes later, as he sat answering the doctor's questions, he noticed that he was breathing more easily. Within twenty minutes his sneezing had stopped completely, his runny nose and watery eyes were drying up, and for the first time in days he was able to breathe normally. As far as he knew, the treatment hadn't even begun—but it had!

A few minutes before the patient entered the room, the doctor had flipped the switch on a small machine. By the time the patient came in, the room's atmosphere was heavily charged with negative ions—electrified air molecules and atoms. The ionized air was responsible for his dramatic improvement.

Ionized air is achieving similarly striking results in other types of illness, too. Asthma sufferers get the same kind of relief as those with hay fever. At several Philadelphia hospitals, patients with severe burns are routinely dosed with ionized air; the burns heal more quickly, are less painful, and are less subject to infection than when they are treated only by conventional methods.

By J. K. Locke

September, 1960
Air ion laboratory at the University of California is maintained in collaboration with the Naval Biological Laboratory. Bacteriology professor Albert Krueger is shown seated, while lab assistant Eddy Reed displays a Wesix ion generator. Bacteriologist Richard Smith holds one of the rabbits used in testing the effects of air ions on animals. (U. S. Navy photo)

means. In addition, ions seem to speed healing after surgery. And inconclusive results indicate that ions may be effective in still other fields.

**Charged Particles.** Although scientists are not certain how ionized air works many of its near-miracles, there is nothing mysterious about these electrified particles themselves. An ion is simply a molecule or an atom that has an electrical charge. If it has one extra electron, its charge is negative; one too few electrons, positive.

Ions of both negative and positive polarity are abundant in the air you are breathing this minute. With each breath, you take in thousands. These natural ions are produced by the weak radioactivity of

**Dr. Ighe Kornbluh** of the University of Pennsylvania is shown with an ion counter and generator developed by the Philco Corporation. This device was used by Dr. Kornbluh in a Philco-supported project, the results of which indicated that negative ionization can be beneficial in relieving symptoms caused by airborne allergies.
the earth's crust, by ultraviolet radiation from the sun, and by cosmic energy from outer space. Ions are unstable, sometimes lasting only a fraction of a second. But new ones are continuously being manufactured, so the supply is always being replenished. Some places are more heavily ionized than others—mountain tops, for example, where radiation is relatively intense.

The therapeutic use of ionized air is comparatively new, but the fact that ions affect human beings has been known for many years. Back in 1931, Frederick Dessauer, a German scientist, put his subjects—including himself—in small rooms with heavy concentrations of negative or positive ions. He noted that the subjects in the negatively ionized room were generally comfortable, relaxed, and more or less happy. The patients subjected to positive ionization, on the other hand, had quite different reactions. They were cross and irritable, with dry throats, headaches, and nausea.

Stimulating the Cilia. Only in the past few years have researchers begun to try to find out why electrically charged air has its dramatic effects. At the University of California, Dr. Albert P. Krueger and bacteriologist Richard F. Smith uncovered one important clue by exposing rabbits to heavy doses of ions. They found that the cilia—tiny hair-like filaments in the windpipe—reacted sharply to ionized air.

Under normal conditions, the cilia wave back and forth about 1400 times a minute. They filter air going into the lungs, removing dust, pollen, and other irritants. Then a flow of mucus washes the foreign matter away.

Experiments showed that when the rabbits breathed air rich in negative oxygen ions, the cilia speeded up to about 1600 beats a minute and mucus flow increased. But when the cilia were exposed to posi-

An air-purifying device, the Granco Ionator effectively combines mechanical filtering, electrostatic precipitation, and negative ionization actions.

Clinical-type ionizer made by Philco is used in experimental work to relieve hay fever sufferers and patients with severe burns.

Resembling a microphone, this Wesix ionizer is designed for use at either a desk or a table.
tive carbon dioxide ionization, they slowed down to an average of 1100 beats per minute and the mucus supply tended to dry up. Filtering action was impeded, or even stopped.

The air-cleaning mechanism in human beings works the same way. This explains why most hay fever sufferers get relief from negative ions. With improved cilia action, pollen is trapped and disposed of before it can do much damage.

**Other Experiments.** Two other researchers—Drs. Igho Kornblueh and Daniel Silverman of the University of Pennsylvania's Graduate School of Medicine—followed different lines of investigation. They subjected patients to large doses of positive and negative ions while recording their brain-wave patterns. They found that either negative or positive ions could change the brain-wave patterns slightly. More interesting, however, was the discovery that the changes brought about by negative ions were similar to those caused by tranquilizing drugs.

Other research projects designed to detect the effects of ionized air on blood pressure and other functions have been inconclusive. Consequently, no one knows for sure how negative ions work their beneficial effects. Nor does anyone know why a few patients with rheumatism and arthritis seem at times to benefit from negative ions, while other patients treated under identical conditions show no improvement whatever.

To confuse the situation still further, it appears likely that under some circumstances positive ions may be helpful and negative ions harmful. A Swiss physician, Dr. Gerhard Schorer, experimented with ion therapy from the early 1930's until his death a few years ago. To the astonishment of other workers in the field, he reported on a number of occasions that positive ions were beneficial to his patients.

There have been many attempts to explain this apparent contradiction. Some theorize that since Dr. Schorer was a physician, not an engineer, he simply became confused about the polarity of the ions he used in various experiments. Yet it would seem unlikely that a habitually careful scientist would go through an entire lifetime making such an elementary mistake. In addition, he had engineering help at times from electronic experts who certainly would have detected any such error. So researchers began to look for other explanations.

**Hope for Heart Patients.** One of those seeking the answer was Dr. Kornblueh, himself a veteran in the field of ionization. He had done much of the early work using ionized air in hay fever and burn cases. Looking through his colleague's records, Dr. Kornblueh noted that many of Dr. Schorer's patients suffered from various types of heart disease.

With this fact in mind, Dr. Kornblueh selected a heart patient whose condition was so serious that he was taking 100 nitroglycerin tablets a week. It was obvious that without some dramatic new treatment

---

**How Ions Are Produced**

Heavy concentrations of ions can be produced by several means, including ultraviolet light and spark discharge. But two of the most common methods utilize (1) mildly radioactive substances, and (2) corona discharge.

In the radioactive method, a piece of polonium or tritium foil radiates enough energy to break up and rearrange molecules near it. Some molecules end up with one electron too many, others come out one short. Thus they become, respectively, negative and positive ions. When they pass a charged electrode, they are either attracted or repelled into the surrounding air, depending on the polarity of the electrode. If, for example, a negative charge is applied to the electrode, the device becomes a producer of negative ions. A device of this type is marketed by the Wesex Electric Heater Co., 390 First St., San Francisco 5, Calif.

The corona-discharge method employs a thin tungsten wire stretched in close proximity to several brass rods. A high voltage—either positive or negative, depending on what kind of ions are to be produced—is applied to the tungsten, while the brass rods remain grounded. The difference in potential causes a corona discharge between the tungsten and brass elements, which in turn produces large numbers of ions. The lonitron, manufactured by Philco Corp. and designed as an attachment for its current line of room air conditioners, works on this principle.
the man could not live much longer. Dr. Kornbluh administered carefully controlled experimental doses of positive ions, and within days the patient was so improved that his need for nitroglycerin tablets dropped to 30 a week! When he breathed negative ions, on the other hand, his discomfort seemed to increase.

Could it be that negatively ionized air has beneficial effects on most people, but heart patients benefit from positive ions? "There are still too many variables, too many unknowns," Dr. Kornbluh says, "to draw any such conclusions at this time." The case simply points up the many mysteries still surrounding the use of ions. But it also furnishes an important clue.

**Ions and Human Behavior.** Further research promises to answer other baffling questions. Why, for example, do some 40% of all people seem to be completely immune to the effects of ionized air? They feel neither depressed with positive ions, nor happy and contented with negative charges. (As an ironic footnote, Dr. Kornbluh, who has done perhaps as much as any other single human being to advance our knowledge of ionized air, is one of the 40% who cannot feel its effects.)

A better understanding of ionized air also promises to cast new light on certain aspects of human behavior. For instance, any police chief can tell you that there are more murders, accidental deaths, and suicides at some times than at others. Absenteeism in large plants follows mysterious cycles that cannot be correlated with any known factors. Minor crime waves suddenly appear for no apparent reason, to be followed by equally unexplainable periods of unnatural calm.

Could variations in natural ionization—variations which are known to exist—help explain these mysteries? In Philadelphia, the American Institute of Medical Climatology has been founded to try to find out. One of the Institute's officers—a high official at Philco Corp.—is supplying extensive records on employee absenteeism, tardiness, accidents, and general behavior of the company's thousands of workers. A Villanova University official is gathering the same information about college students. The Chief of Police in Philadelphia is (Continued on page 112)
A n old-time recipe for a rabbit stew begins, "First catch a rabbit . . ." Similarly, the recipe for a high-fidelity amplifier should begin, "First get a good output transformer . . ." For all the important qualities of an amplifier—frequency response, transient response, distortion, power output, and overall stability—depend to an overwhelming extent on the quality of the output transformer. In fact, the principal reason we have simpler and better amplifiers available at lower prices today is that we have far better output transformers.

The principal tool for attaining genuine high-fidelity performance is inverse feedback. But to obtain a lot of stable feedback over the full audio range, we must have a very flat response—not only within the audio range but for at least an octave or two on each end. This is not a serious problem with tube circuits, but it is a problem with output transformers. Designing a transformer that has flat response and little phase shift between 10 to 50,000 cps, say, is one of the neatest tricks of the trade.

Why Use Transformers? Since a hi-fi output transformer is so difficult to design, it might well be asked why we can’t get along without one. Why not couple the speaker directly to the amplifier? Actually there are ways of doing this. In the old days, high-impedance speakers were used which could be connected directly to the plates of the tubes. These speakers employed a reed-armature movement rather than a moving coil.

To some extent, the reed armature was like a relay. As an audio current was passed through a coil fixed in a magnetic field, the variation in the magnetic field would vibrate the reed, which in turn would push and pull the cone by means of a lever. The coil had to be large and thus could provide the impedance needed to load the output tubes.

The trouble with this movement is that a very high restoring force is required to keep the reed centered, making it difficult to achieve a speaker free-air resonance below 100 cps. Since we need a response to at least 40 cps and preferably lower for high fidelity, the movement is badly suited for a full-range speaker.

By contrast, the almost universally used moving-coil speaker of today is not well adapted to the high impedances of output tubes. The coil itself must move in the gap, and a high-impedance coil requires a lot of wire. The sheer weight of the wire would make it difficult to get a smooth response, and the resistance of the wire would produce considerable heating and losses. Nevertheless, we have had 500-ohm speakers that can be coupled directly to output tubes in a single-ended push-pull arrangement and other low-impedance circuits. (Stephens produced a combination of an output-transformerless amplifier and 500-ohm speaker of this type a few years ago.)
It is also possible to design amplifiers with output impedances as low as 15 ohms for direct connection to speakers, but such amplifiers have so far been extremely inefficient. Transistors are low-impedance devices and could be matched directly to speakers, but at the moment transistors are not completely satisfactory for high-power output stages. So, on the whole, it has been found simpler to use an output transformer to match the speaker to the tubes.

To understand the problem and its solution, let’s take a look at how an output transformer works. Figure 1 is a simplified diagram of a simple transformer. A current flowing through the primary coil induces a magnetic flux in the iron core. We can picture the flux as traveling through the core along the path indicated by the arrows. As the flux passes through the part of the core where the secondary is wound, the flux induces an electric current in the secondary. By choosing the right ratio of turns between primary and secondary, we can obtain any transformation ratio we desire—for example, the ratio to match a 16-ohm speaker to 4000-ohm output tubes.

Low-Frequency Response. The primary of the transformer provides the direct load on the tubes, and it must offer a high enough reactance at all audio frequencies to present an adequate load throughout the full audio range. As we know, the reactance of an inductance decreases as the frequency is lowered. So, if we want to provide a high reactance at 20 cps, we have to have a very large inductance in the primary—well over 50 henrys.

The inductance of an iron-core coil is a function of both the coil itself and the permeability of the core. In other words, we can increase the inductance by having more turns of wire, or more core of higher permeability, or both. In hi-fi transformers where we want to maintain a high impedance to at least 20 cps—preferably 10 cps or less—the only answer is to utilize both means. Therefore, we use a lot of iron in

By JOSEPH MARSHALL

September, 1960
special grain-oriented alloys of iron and steel produce this more efficient arrangement and thereby provide a greater flux density for a given size or weight of core.

The grain-oriented cores have been used in "C"-cores, but with the same amount of core made of the same material, nearly identical performance is obtained from either C-cores or conventional cores. Hence the C-core is seldom used today and is, in fact, available in only one commercial transformer—the British-made Partridge.

**High-Frequency Response.** The size of the core has no direct influence on a transformer's high-frequency response, but we run into some other problems here. For one thing, large coils have considerable distributed capacitance between turns, between layers, and between primary and secondary. This capacitance is not significant until we get to high frequencies—especially above 15,000 cps. (See Fig. 2.)

These high frequencies may find the path provided by the capacitance easier to travel than the path provided by the coil. In this case, they will take a short cut through the capacitance instead of taking the long route through the coil. The effect of such bypassing is to short-circuit turns or even layers, with the result that the high frequencies go through fewer turns. This, of course, changes the turns ratio between primary and secondary, which in turn produces a smaller voltage across the secondary and sloping response at the high end.

Another phenomenon at high frequencies is similar to capacitance effects. Not all the magnetic flux produced by the primary in the core travels the desired path through the core to the secondary coil. Some of it strays from the iron path and "leaks" through the air space between the coils as indicated by the dotted line. Since this leakage does not produce any current in the secondary, the secondary voltage is reduced and we again have a sloping response. Worse yet, a sloping response is always accompanied by a phase shift, and phase shifts are the bugaboo of feedback loops. This phenomenon, incidentally, is called "leakage reactance," since it has the same effect as an actual reactance would produce.

Finally, the distributed capacitance and the inductance of a coil form a resonant circuit which produces peaks in the high end of the range. Even if these peaks occur at ultrasonic frequencies above 20,000 cps, they can produce "ringing" or even outright or momentary oscillation when a feedback loop is carried around the transformer. The resonance is unavoidable, but if we want to use a lot of feedback, it is vital that the resonant peaks be moved up beyond the audio range—well above 50,000 cps, if possible. Here, they are not likely to be energized by signals passing through the amplifier and the feedback loop.

One way to reduce "leakage reactance" is to have the primary and secondary adjacent to each other. If the coils are close together, the flux leakage will pass through the secondary coil by mutual coupling and losses will be reduced. For this reason, the simple transformer of Fig. 1 is not suitable for hi-fi use. A better transformer would have the two coils wound over each other or adjacent to each other on the middle branch of an E-shaped core. Although this helps minimize the leakage reactance losses, it tends to increase the losses from distributed capacitance—the close spacing of the two coils increases the capacitance between them. Therefore, the problem faced by the transformer designer is to fig-
ure out some way to reduce the leakage reactance and the capacitative losses at the same time.

The general principle is to divide both the primary and the secondary into several sections and interchange them in tricky patterns. One of the finest old transformers was the now defunct Amertran which had two equal primaries side by side. Later, the “broadcast grade” transformers of UTC, Stancor, Freed, and others also used interleaved windings. These transformers readily achieved a response flat from 20 to 20,000 cps, and this was good enough for a long time.

But it was not good enough for high fidelity. Invariably, when we tried to route more than about 14 db of feedback around these transformers, we ran into instability.

To counteract this instability, highly complicated circuits were developed with feedback loops and phase-correcting networks galore.

Williamson’s Answer. The designer of the famous Williamson circuit, D. T. N. Williamson, saw that the real problem was in the output transformer. Accordingly, he developed a special transformer with very low leakage reactance. His circuit worked well only with good output transformers, as engineers soon discovered. In fact, for the first few years of commercial high fidelity, audio engineers earned their pay trying to put together a workable and stable combination of the Williamson circuit and the then-available transformers! It soon became obvious that before we could have really first-class high-fidelity amplifiers at a reasonable cost we needed better output transformers. Because of the lack of suitable commercial transformers, Williamson advised constructors to build their own. But manufacturers soon took steps to correct this situation.

Herb Keroes, who patented the Acrosound transformer, did some original thinking to develop his complex and rather subtle design. The basic construction is shown in Fig. 3; the unit uses eight interleaved primary and secondary sections.

As would be expected, the distributed capacitance and the leakage reactance of each of the eight sections is different, and therefore the resonances also differ. Such differences in resonance would result in a very ragged response curve with

(Continued on page 108)
Over the past few months, many Class D Citizens Band operators have "adopted" the "10" code devised by the Associated Police Communication Officers, Inc. ("APCO"). CB'ers using this code find that their messages are easily, rapidly, and effectively transmitted over some pretty busy channels. Obviously, on a crowded channel, it's easier to understand someone speaking one or two numbers than a whole sentence.

But the APCO code is a hand-me-down: it's excellent for police departments, but it leaves much to be desired for CB work. While CB'ers can put many of the numbers to good use, signals such as "10-32"—which means "Is drunkometer available?"—are of no value at all to CB'ers.

In response to a considerable number of reader requests, POPULAR ELECTRONICS contacted CB manufacturers, clubs, and indi-

### GENERAL STATION OPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-1</td>
<td>Receiving poorly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-2</td>
<td>Receiving well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-3</td>
<td>Stop transmitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4</td>
<td>Okay—acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-5</td>
<td>Identify your station by FCC-assigned call sign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-6</td>
<td>Cease operation—signal indicates malfunctioning transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-7</td>
<td>Out of service—leaving the air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8</td>
<td>This station is standing by on [channel number].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-9</td>
<td>On which other channels can you transmit and receive?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-10</td>
<td>Switch to [channel number] for transmitting and receiving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-11</td>
<td>Unable to copy you because of [problem].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>Please repeat your last message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>Trouble at station because of [problem].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>Request licensed radio technician be sent to this station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>Conducting test—please count to ten slowly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-16</td>
<td>Conducting test—please transmit unmodulated carrier for ten seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>What is your location? (My location is [location].)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MESSAGES AND TRAFFIC-HANDLING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-30</td>
<td>Does not conform to operating rules and regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-31</td>
<td>Stand by! (order)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-32</td>
<td>Please speak slower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-33</td>
<td>Please relay message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-34</td>
<td>Busy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-35</td>
<td>Confidential information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-36</td>
<td>Correct local time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-37</td>
<td>Please call this station by telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-38</td>
<td>Visitors present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-39</td>
<td>Is telephone patch possible?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-40</td>
<td>Advise if [channel number] is available for radio contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-41</td>
<td>Do you have any messages for this station?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-42</td>
<td>Any answer on my message regarding [problem]?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-43</td>
<td>Is [channel number] at your station?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-44</td>
<td>What channel is [channel number] operating on?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-45</td>
<td>Your reply is satisfactory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-46</td>
<td>I have an urgent message for [location].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-47</td>
<td>Please clarify your message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-48</td>
<td>What is next message?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-49</td>
<td>Please confirm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-50</td>
<td>Telephone [channel number]! (order)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-51</td>
<td>Can you contact [location]?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-52</td>
<td>I have an urgent message for [location]. (NOT for emergency use)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Individual operators to find out just what they would like to have included in a CB code. We sifted, sorted, reworded, and re-worked hundreds upon hundreds of suggestions, combining many and junking many. The result is the Popular Electronics Citizens Band "11" Code (given below). We hope that you will use it and help cut down on interference caused by long transmissions.

You'll notice that some of the numbers between 11-1 and 11-100 have not been utilized. These omissions are deliberate on our part and allow for additions to the series. All CB'ers are invited to forward their suggestions for new "11" signals. They should be submitted on post cards, one to a card, and should be brief.

Send your suggestions to the "CB-11 Code Committee," Popular Electronics, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

---

### Citizens Band “11” Code

**Mobile and En Route**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-60</td>
<td>Reserve hotel room with bath for ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-61</td>
<td>Can you recommend a good local restaurant?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-62</td>
<td>Can you recommend a good local hotel or motel?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-63</td>
<td>Please advise weather/road conditions, ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-64</td>
<td>What is highway or best route to ________?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-65</td>
<td>What is location of nearest service station?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-66</td>
<td>Will arrive ________ (time and/or place)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commercial**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-70</td>
<td>Rush—quick action desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-71</td>
<td>Return to base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-72</td>
<td>Assignment completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-73</td>
<td>Report in person to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-74</td>
<td>I will be at your station in ________ [hours/minutes].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-75</td>
<td>Pick up ________ at ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-76</td>
<td>I have ________ with me.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-80</td>
<td>Please advise sea conditions at ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-81</td>
<td>Do you have dockside moorings available for ________ (boat type)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-82</td>
<td>Do you have dockside fuel available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-83</td>
<td>I will monitor marine channel ________ (9 or 13) while under way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emergency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-90</td>
<td>Send police to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-91</td>
<td>Send ambulance to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-92</td>
<td>Send fire department to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-93</td>
<td>Send auto wrecker to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-94</td>
<td>Send Coast Guard to ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-95</td>
<td>Personal injury due to accident at ________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-96</td>
<td>Please summon doctor to your station to give emergency first aid advice by radio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-99</td>
<td>Emergency conditions no longer exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-100</td>
<td>I have emergency traffic regarding the safety of life and property. Will all stations please give me priority use of this channel until the emergency traffic is completed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

September, 1960
Newest of semiconductors, the tunnel diode is unique in its field.
Learn why it's unique, then build a simple transmitter and put it to work

By DONALD L. STONER, W6TNS

BY NOW, just about everyone has heard of the tunnel diode, latest "miracle" from the semiconductor industry. Though related to the tube and transistor, the tunnel diode ordinarily has only two terminals. Yet it differs from other two-terminal devices (resistors, capacitors, and so on) in a very special way. Apply voltage to a resistor, for example, and you can determine current flow by Ohm's law. Increase the voltage across the resistor, and the current flow through the resistor will increase in proportion. But this is not so with the tunnel diode.

The effect which brought about the practical construction of this unique semiconductor was discovered by Dr. Leo Esaki, a brilliant Japanese scientist. Dr. Esaki determined that unusual doping of the germanium-diode junction would cause the current flow to decrease, even though the applied voltage was increased. This effect, known as negative resistance, enables the tunnel diode to perform its unusual feats.

Tunnel Diode Theory. To understand the term negative resistance and what causes it, let's study a more familiar object—a tetrode vacuum tube.

Figure 1(A) shows a tetrode vacuum tube with a fixed screen voltage of 200 volts and a plate voltage that can be varied between 0 and 300 volts. The tube's control grid is grounded, since we need no input signal to the tetrode for the purposes of this example.

Let's vary the plate voltage between 0 and 300 volts and record the changes in the tetrode's plate current as shown on the milliammeter—see Fig. 1(B). Note that the plate current increases in the normal fashion as the plate voltage is increased until the plate voltage reaches a value of about 100 volts.

At this point a peculiar phenomenon occurs due to the secondary emission from the plate—the plate current decreases as the plate voltage increases. This decrease in plate current with increase in plate voltage is called negative resistance, which is a well-known characteristic of tetrodes.
When the plate voltage reaches the value of the screen voltage, 200 volts in this example, the plate current increases as before.

Negative resistance is seemingly contrary to Ohm's law. If we were to apply a steadily increasing voltage across a resistor, for example, the current through the resistor would increase proportionately. If we carried this far enough, the resistor would eventually go up in smoke. But in this case, steadily increasing voltage on the tetrode's plate brings steadily decreasing current. The tetrode in this example actually exhibits a negative resistance at plate voltages between about 100 and 200 volts.

Now that we know what negative resistance is, let's return to the tunnel diode. The slope of the tunnel diode's forward-characteristic curve is very much like the tetrode's plate-characteristic curve. See Fig. 2. Note that as the diode voltage is increased positively from zero to $V_p$, the tunnel-diode curve is similar to that for any conventional semiconductor or vacuum-tube diode. However, at $V_p$ we reach the peak voltage of the negative-resistance portion of the tunnel-diode slope. Now the tunnel-diode current decreases as the voltage across it increases until the potential $V_v$, the valley voltage, is reached. At this point, the diode reverts back to type and the current increases as the voltage is increased above $V_v$. By operating the tunnel diode on the negative-resistance portion of its curve, we can make it function as a negative-resistance oscillator, as will the tetrode above.

**Typical Circuit.** Figure 3 shows a typical crystal oscillator circuit made possible by the development of the tunnel diode. Actually, any negative-resistance device (a tetrode tube, operated at a plate voltage well below its screen voltage as discussed previously, for example) could be used; the
ngement is known as a negative-resistance oscillator.

One of the greatest advantages of this circuit, known as a Dynatron oscillator in its tube version, is its inherent simplicity—it requires only a power source, a negative-resistance device, and a tuned circuit. Although the circuit is relatively unstable in contrast to other oscillators, its oscillatory properties depend solely on the use of a negative-resistance device between battery $B_1$ and tuned-circuit $L_1-C_2$.

Depending on the impedance of tuned-circuit $L_1-C_2$, the circuit in Fig. 3 will function as an amplifier or an oscillator. To oscillate, the diode's operating point must be in its negative-resistance region, and the impedance of $L_1-C_2$ must be greater than the negative resistance of the diode.

![Fig. 4. Load line for typical tunnel-diode oscillator. Load must be as low as possible to restrict diode to negative-resistance portion of curve.](image)

![Fig. 5. Low internal-resistance power supply for tunnel diode circuits. Drain through resistor $R_1$ is heavy but unavoidable due to required design.](image)

One factor to consider with the tunnel diode is the internal resistance of the battery, $R_{int}$. This resistance is equivalent to the plate-load resistor in a vacuum-tube circuit. Figure 4 shows typical load lines that are possible for a tunnel-diode oscillator. Note that all load lines are drawn from point $V_b$ which is the power supply voltage. The actual value of $R_{int}$ is important to us. We know that the internal resistance will always be present so that a resistance of zero is impossible in practice. If $R_{int}$ is too high, the tunnel diode will be operating on the positive portion of its slope, which we want to avoid. Hence, it is desirable to have a resistance as close to zero as possible.

Present-day tunnel diodes have negative slope resistance between 20 and 40 ohms, and $R_{int}$ should be on the order of 10 ohms or less for the oscillator circuit to operate. The action of $C_1$ in Fig. 3 helps to reduce the internal resistance of $B_1$. However, a low-value bleeder resistor connected in parallel with $C_1$ would greatly improve the operation of the circuit.

Figure 5 shows a low internal-resistance power supply that can be used to power tunnel-diode circuits. If you own a low-voltage power supply (one for powering transistors is ideal), it can be used in place of the circuit shown in Fig. 5. Dry cells cannot be used with much success because their voltage and internal resistance are too high. If a bleeder is placed across the dry cell, the large currents passing through the resistor will result in a steadily increasing internal resistance in the dry cell. For experimental purposes, dry cells can be used if they are of the D size or larger and are new. However, they are usable only for a short time.

**Building a Transmitter.** For a better understanding of just what a tunnel diode can do, let's try an experimental hookup using it in a midget, or "Micro-QRP," 80- or 40-meter transmitter. Even though the tunnel diode is a low-power device, such a transmitter is capable of delivering a usable signal. The "Micro-QRP" tunnel-diode transmitter runs on about 0.6 volt at 1.8 ma, or approximately one milliwatt input. It is crystal-controlled on either the 80- or 40-meter bands, but can be used on any frequency between 3.5 and 10 mc, with the values shown.

There are only nine working components in the tunnel-diode transmitter—a key jack, a 1.5-volt battery, a 1000-ohm potentiometer, a 100-ohm resistor, a .01-µf. disc capacitor, a 200-µf., 3-volt electrolytic capacitor, the tunnel diode, and a coil and crystal. See Fig. 6.

Mount the components in a 1½" x 2½" x 2½" chassis box. The meter jack is mount-
ed on the front panel along with the bias potentiometer; the coil, crystal, and tunnel diode are mounted on the top of the chassis; the battery is located under the chassis and supported by leads soldered to the terminals.

A large solder lug should be installed under the coil and used as the common ground terminal for the entire transmitter. It is important that both disc capacitors be returned to this point, with very short leads.

The meter jack is connected in an unusual manner to eliminate the need for an on-off switch. Use a two-circuit jack, with the frame grounded to the chassis. The outer contact connects to the minus end of the battery and the center contact is wired to the coil. When a meter plug is inserted, it shorts the outer pin to the chassis, thereby completing the battery circuit. The tunnel-diode circuit (through the coil) is completed by the meter.

The General Electric 1N2939 and 1N2940 tunnel diodes plug into a standard transistor socket and are therefore easy to work with. The RCA TD-100, on the other hand, will have to be modified by trimming away some of the gold foil lead to make a "pin" of each terminal; be sure to remove sufficient material so that the "pin" will fit snugly in the socket gripper. Once the tunnel diode has been mounted, wire the "Micro-QRP" transmitter as shown in Fig. 6, and you're ready to check it out.

Testing the Transmitter. Connect a milliammeter as shown in the schematic diagram; any meter between 5 and 15 ma. full scale will do. Turn the bias potentiometer to the minimum resistance end of rotation and plug in the meter. The reading should be a little over .01 ma. As the potentiometer is rotated, the current will increase. When the meter indicates 1-3 ma. (depending on what type tunnel diode you use), the reading will suddenly jump to a lower current. The point at which the drop occurs is called the peak current; the value to which the meter drops is called the valley.

(Continued on page 118)
HOW MANY TIMES have you spent the entire evening wiring a new kit in your basement workshop completely removed from the family? Why not join the family group upstairs in the parlor and wire your kit at the same time? All you need is an inexpensive portable table equipped with a few "accessories" for kit building.

First assemble a table top (a piece of \( \frac{3}{4} \)" plywood about 18" x 26" is a good bet, unless you happen to have an old drawing board on hand) on 2" x 2" legs. Cut the legs to about 30", and brace them with 1" x 4"s under the table top. Use wood screws and apply glue between all joints—Wilhold cement or Elmer's Glue-All, available at your local hardware store, are ideal for the purpose. Apply the glue liberally before screwing the parts together, then wipe away the excess with a damp rag.

While you're at the hardware store, pick up four light-duty plastic casters so your table can be on wheels. (You can wheel it out of the way when it's not in use.) Drill a hole in the bottom of each of the legs to accommodate the casters; then insert the casters with a drop of glue in each hole.

Paint the table a subdued color. Since it's going to be in your living room, at least part of the time, you'll want it to blend in with the color scheme and decor.

A corrugated cardboard carton with a cover lid, the type clothing stores are apt to have in their storerooms, can be used for the top. Affix the carton bottom to the table top with carpet tacks. The carton top is fitted in place but not tacked—it can be dropped down to cover the table top at the end of an evening's work. Slit the front of the carton at its corners as shown above so it will lay flat when the table is in use. The carton can also be painted to improve its appearance.

Then install an auxiliary outlet on the side of the table with a line cord long enough to reach a wall outlet in the living room. This auxiliary outlet can be used to power your soldering iron and a desk lamp to light up the table. A No. 10 tin can attached to the side of the carton will hold your soldering iron and serve as a waste bucket.
Once a tube has passed its test for short-circuited elements (see "The Tube Tester," Part 1, in last month’s issue), it’s ready for a “quality” test. Most tube testers indicate quality on a large front-panel meter, which has sections of its face marked off to read “good,” “bad,” or “doubtful.” But even though most testers look alike so far as the front panel is concerned, the circuitry behind that panel divides them into two distinct types. One type measures cathode emission—simply the number of electrons the cathode can supply. The other measures the tube’s amplifying ability or mutual conductance.

Emission and Open Elements. The simpler kind of tester—and hence the least expensive—is the emission tester. To test a tube, this instrument hooks the plate and all grids together, applies a positive voltage to them, and measures the current between the cathode and the paralleled elements. The amount of current is then compared with standards established for the particular tube under test.

Figure 1 shows a simplified version of the emission-testing circuit of the Paco Model T-60 tube tester. Although the d.c. applied to the plate is pulsating rather than steady, this makes no difference.
ost emission testers, including the Paco, can also check for open elements—grids, plates, etc., which have become dis-

[Diagram of circuit]

Fig. 2. Dynamic-conductance testing circuit in Heath Model TT-1 tester. Circuit approximates actual operating conditions, and tube is subjected to working test. Meter M1 measures output voltage.

cconnected from their pins. This test should be run immediately after the emission test just described.

To check for open elements, simply open the switches controlling the elements one at a time. When the control grid switch is opened, the current flowing through it will be interrupted and the meter will show a small drop in total current. The control-grid switch is then closed, and the screen switch opened, and so on, for each element. Although the amount of change in total current will vary from element to element, some drop should appear each time a switch is opened. If switching any element out of the circuit fails to bring about such a drop, chances are the element has become disconnected.

Mutual Conductance. Although the emission and open-element tests give an indication of the tube's general state of health, they do not really show how well a tube can do the job for which it was intended—namely, amplifying an electrical signal. Consequently, many testers are designed to measure mutual conductance, the effect of grid voltage on plate current under a given set of operating conditions.

Mutual conductance (\(G_m\)) can be measured simply by applying the proper voltages to the various tube elements—including the control grid—and reading the plate current. Some testers use this method. But such a test still does not check the tube as an amplifier under operating conditions. Therefore, other testers actually incorporate a small, self-contained signal generator for this purpose.

Such instruments—called dynamic conductance testers—apply the proper voltages to all tube elements, then inject an audio-frequency signal (usually around 5000 cps) into the tube's grid-circuit. The output voltage is then measured and compared against standards established for the particular tube under test. Figure 2 shows a simplified version of the Heath Model TT-1 dynamic-conductance testing circuit.

**Checking for Leakage.** Even the dynamic conductance test does not guarantee that a tube will operate properly in an actual circuit, particularly if the circuit involved is critical. For example, a high-resistance leakage path may have developed between two tube elements. Most conventional tube testers will not detect such leakage during the regular short-circuit test, unless the resistance of the path is relatively low—less than about 250,000 ohms, say. But in many circuits, a leakage path of more than 250,000 ohms can bring on a multitude of troubles.

Consequently, in addition to providing a regular short-circuit test, many modern test instruments can also check for inter-electrode resistances up to 20 megohms or more. Such a circuit is contained in the Heath TT-1, and is shown in simplified form in Fig. 3. A switching arrangement allows the resistance to be measured between heater and cathode and between control grid, screen grid, suppressor, plate, and all other elements in turn. Sensitive inter-electrode testers are now also available as separate instruments for use by those who already have good tube testers which do not include such a circuit.

Some modern tube testers can even test transistors. The EICO Model 666, for example, has such provisions; Figure 4 (A) is a simplified diagram of its circuit for measuring emitter-to-collector leakage. Note that the emitter is grounded and no
signal is applied to the base; current flow is determined by the temperature and resistivity of the semiconductor material. Most important, the current flow becomes quite large if there is contamination of the surface of the material, or if the transistor has been damaged by a short circuit.

In Fig. 4(B), a small current is put into the base through a 200,000-ohm resistor (R1) to permit the collector-to-base amplification factor (beta) to be measured. This can then be compared with the correct value of beta for any given transistor. The correct value, by the way, is given on a roll chart contained in the tester. Switching facilities are provided so that either n-p-n or p-n-p transistors can be tested.

“Life” Tests. Some instruments also have provisions for a so-called “life” test. Such a check indicates roughly how much longer a tube can be expected to operate properly. One such tester simply reduces the filament voltage by 15 or 20%.

If the filament is still very active, emitting far more electrons than necessary for normal operation, it will generally continue to emit enough electrons even at the reduced voltage to test “good” on the emission tester. On the other hand, if the cathode is emitting at its top capacity and just barely managing to keep the tube operating, chances are it is approaching the end of its useful life. In this case, when filament voltage is lowered, the indicator will probably drop into the “bad” region.

Other testers apply a different kind of life test: they abruptly shut off the filament voltage. If the cathode has a high emission capability, the emission indicator will drop slowly. If the tube’s emitting power is weak, the plate current will fall rapidly. Such life tests as these are only the roughest of indicators, but they can be profitably used by an experienced technician in judging whether a tube should be replaced or not.

“Quick” Testers. Although tube testers are generally considered to be time-saving instruments, there are conditions under which their use can be very time-consuming. With today’s modern TV sets, for example, a serviceman may find himself with some 20 or more tubes to test on every service job. With a conventional tester, he must locate the tube type to be tested on the chart, set three or four knobs, eight or ten levers, plug the tube in, wait for it to warm up, test for shorts (manipulating more knobs, levers, or switches), then test for quality. Even an experienced technician cannot average much less than two minutes per tube.

To help shorten this time-consuming process, manufacturers have come up with at least three kinds of instruments which make the job of checking large numbers of tubes much faster, frequently cutting the time involved by 50% or more.

One type of “quick” tester—the general name applied to such instruments—is illustrated above. Instead of having to adjust many levers to connect the proper voltages to the tube’s pins, you simply select the socket which already has the proper connections, permanently wired. Then plug in the tube, and start testing.

(Continued on page 119)
The World of BCB DX

Beginning DX'ers have the world at their fingertips—right on the broadcast band

By GLEN H. KIPPEL, WØWPO, WPE0NA

WORLD-WIDE DX on the short-wave bands is an old story. Not so well known, but equally exciting for many, is DX on the standard broadcast band (BCB). With fall broadcast-band DX again approaching its peak, why not try your luck at it? Over-the-pole reception will be infrequent for a while, since we have just passed the “maximum” of a sunspot cycle. But reception from other areas will be strong, and there are loads of Latin-American stations to be heard nightly.

Equipment Needed. To start your adventure in BCB DX, all you need is a broadcast receiver and a good antenna. If you have a communications receiver, so much the better—such receivers are ideal for BCB DX'ing because of the generally superior circuitry and the variety of con-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. (kc.)</th>
<th>CALL LETTERS</th>
<th>STATION NAME (Location)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>XEWA</td>
<td>XEW (San Luis Potosi, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>HON31</td>
<td>Radio Aeropuerto (Panama City, Panama)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>KMVI</td>
<td>Wailuku, Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>R. Jamaica and Rediffusion (Galina, Jamaica)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Jamaica B/C Corp. (Kingston, Jamaica)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>R. Jamaica and Rediffusion (Mandeville, Jamaica)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>WKAQ</td>
<td>San Juan, Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>KGMB</td>
<td>Honolulu, Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>CMW</td>
<td>Reloj de Cuba (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>WAEL</td>
<td>Mayaguez, Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>HI3T</td>
<td>La Voz Dominicana (Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Jamaica B/C Corp. (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>TIDCR</td>
<td>Voz de la Victoria (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>4QN</td>
<td>Australian B/C Comm. (Townsville, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>CMQ</td>
<td>Radio Centro (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>CMHQ</td>
<td>Radio Centro (Santa Clara, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>TGW</td>
<td>Radio Nacional de Guatemala (Guatemala City, Guat.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>TIBAS</td>
<td>Radio Monumental (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>KPOA</td>
<td>Honolulu, Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>PJA-10</td>
<td>Voice of Aruba (Oranjestad, Aruba, DWI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>YSS</td>
<td>Radio Nacional del Salvador (San Salvador, El. S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>KFAR</td>
<td>Fairbanks, Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>2YC</td>
<td>Wellington, New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>CMCU</td>
<td>Garcia Serra (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>XERPM</td>
<td>Programas de Mexico (Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>J0BK</td>
<td>N.H.K. Network II (Osaka, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>YVQB</td>
<td>Radio Sucre (Cumana, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>Ici Radio Bretagne, Studio de Rennes (Rennes, France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>YND</td>
<td>Union Radio (Managua, Nicaragua)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>WAPA</td>
<td>Voice of the Caribbean (San Juan, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60
### STATIONS HEARD IN THE UNITED STATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. (kc.)</th>
<th>CALL LETTERS</th>
<th>STATION NAME (Location) OR SLOGAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>KULA</td>
<td>(Honolulu, Hawaii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>CMBC</td>
<td>Radio Progreso (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>TIHB</td>
<td>Radio Reloj (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>YVMMH</td>
<td>Radio Popular (Maracaibo, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>WKJB</td>
<td>Voz de la Montaña (Medellin, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>HJCZ</td>
<td>Voz de Colombia (Bogota, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>CMHU</td>
<td>Modesto Radio (Cienfuegos, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>KFQD</td>
<td>(Anchorage, Alaska)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>VP4RD</td>
<td>Radio Trinidad (Port-of-Spain, Trinidad)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>CMCA</td>
<td>Radio Mambi (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>XEX</td>
<td>XEO (Leon, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738V</td>
<td>HJCU</td>
<td>Radio Tricolor (Bogota, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>CMKJ</td>
<td>Radio Centro (Holguin, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>JOIB</td>
<td>N.H.K. Network II (Sapporo, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>HJAJ</td>
<td>Voz de Barranquilla (Barranquilla, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>YVKS</td>
<td>Radio Caracas (Caracas, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>YNX</td>
<td>Voz de Paz (Managua, Nicaragua)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751V</td>
<td>TIW</td>
<td>Radio City (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>CSA3</td>
<td>Emissora Regional (Lisbon, Portugal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>CMCD</td>
<td>Radio voz la Hora (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>KGU</td>
<td>(Honolulu, Hawaii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>2FY</td>
<td>Radio Demerara (Georgetown, Br. Guiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>XEWB</td>
<td>XEW (Vera Cruz, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>3LO</td>
<td>Australian B/C Comm. (Melbourne, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>HJDK</td>
<td>Voz de Antioquia (Medellin Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>TIWW</td>
<td>(San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>4YA</td>
<td>(Dunedin, New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>YVOD</td>
<td>Ecos del Torbes (San Cristobal, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>4VU</td>
<td>Radio Luminaria (Aux Cayes, Haiti)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>CS89</td>
<td>Radio Club Portugues (Porto, Portugal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>40G</td>
<td>(Brisbane, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>XERC</td>
<td>Radio Exitos (Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>CMCH</td>
<td>Radio Cadena Havana (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1YZ</td>
<td>(Rotorua, New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Radio Surinam (Paramaribo, Surinam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>CMKL</td>
<td>Radio Minuto Nacional (Santiago, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>WKVM</td>
<td>(San Juan, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>TGTO</td>
<td>Radio Internacional (Guatemala City, Guatemala)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>2GL</td>
<td>Australian B/C Comm. (Glen Innes, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>HJED</td>
<td>Voz de Rio Cauca (Cali, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>YNOL</td>
<td>Ondas de Luz (Managua, Nicaragua)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>CMBZ</td>
<td>Radio Salas (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>JOBB</td>
<td>N.H.K. Network II (Osaka, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>TISS</td>
<td>Voz del Tropico (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>4RK</td>
<td>Australian B/C Comm. (Rockhampton, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>HJXC</td>
<td>Emisora Nuevo Mundo (Bogota, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>HROW</td>
<td>Radio Monserrat (Tegucigalpa, Honduras)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>CMKU</td>
<td>Radio Oriente (Santiago, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>OAX4A</td>
<td>Radio Nacional del Peru (Lima, Peru)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>TICG</td>
<td>Voz de America (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>CMBL</td>
<td>Radio Aeropuerto (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>XEMO</td>
<td>R. Ochocientos Setenta (Tijuanas, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>PJC2</td>
<td>Juliana Zender (Willemstad, Curacao, DWI)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

September, 1960
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. (kc.)</th>
<th>CALL LETTERS</th>
<th>STATION NAME (Location)</th>
<th>OR SLOGAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>HRUC</td>
<td>Radio Centro</td>
<td>(Tegucigalpa, Honduras)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>2GB (Sydney, Australia)</td>
<td>(Auckland, New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>JOPK</td>
<td>N.H.K. Network I</td>
<td>(Shizuoka, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>TGY</td>
<td>Radio Nuevo Mundo</td>
<td>(Guatemala City, Guat.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882V</td>
<td>TILS</td>
<td>Radio (San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887V</td>
<td>HRJN</td>
<td>R. Pinares de Honduras</td>
<td>(Tegucigalpa, Honduras)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>HJCI</td>
<td>Voz de la Victor</td>
<td>(Bogota, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>VRH3</td>
<td>Radio al Sol</td>
<td>(Lautoka, Fiji Islands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>OBX4X</td>
<td>Radio (Dunedin, New Zealand)</td>
<td>(Fairbanks, Alaska)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>4YC</td>
<td>Radio (Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
<td>(Santa Clara, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>KFBR</td>
<td>Radio (Bogota, Colombia)</td>
<td>(Paramaribo, Surinam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>KMTH</td>
<td>F.R.T.S. (Midway Island)</td>
<td>(Dunedin, New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>XEW</td>
<td>B.B.C. Home Service</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>WPRP</td>
<td>Voz de Puerto Rico</td>
<td>(Ponce, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>CMCF</td>
<td>Union Radio</td>
<td>(San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>VRB</td>
<td>Radio Suriém</td>
<td>(San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>HJCS</td>
<td>Radio Continental</td>
<td>(Dakar, Senegal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>TIRS</td>
<td>Radio Athenae</td>
<td>(Lima, Peru)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>TISS</td>
<td>Ici Bruxelles, Radiodiffusion—Television Belge (Brussels, Belgium)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930</td>
<td>HJAF</td>
<td>Emisoras Fuentes</td>
<td>(Cartagena, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>YNW</td>
<td>Radio Mundial</td>
<td>(San Jose, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>ICX</td>
<td>Ici Toulouse, Radiodiffusion—Television Francaise (Toulouse, France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>JOKR</td>
<td>Radio Tokyo (Tokyo, Japan)</td>
<td>(Maipu, Argentina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>LR2</td>
<td>Radio Belgrano</td>
<td>(Buenos Aires, Argentina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>CMBF</td>
<td>Onda Musical (Havana, Cuba)</td>
<td>(San Juan, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>YNLU</td>
<td>Radio Managua</td>
<td>(San Juan, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>XECL</td>
<td>Radio Mexicali</td>
<td>(San Cristobal, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995V</td>
<td>YVKB</td>
<td>Voz del Tachira</td>
<td>(San Francisco, California)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DX BROADCAST STATIONS HEARD IN THE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. (kc.)</th>
<th>CALL LETTERS</th>
<th>STATION NAME (Location)</th>
<th>OR SLOGAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>XEOY</td>
<td>Radio Mil</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>HRN</td>
<td>La Primera Emisora</td>
<td>(Tegucigalpa, Honduras)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>CMBO</td>
<td>Radio Continental</td>
<td>(Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>PJC7-I</td>
<td>Radio Hoye</td>
<td>(Willemstad, Curacao, D.W.I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>JONR</td>
<td>Asahi B/C Co.</td>
<td>(Osaka, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013V</td>
<td>HJAI</td>
<td>Radio Calamary</td>
<td>(San Salvador, El S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>TGUX</td>
<td>Radio Panamericana</td>
<td>(Guatemala City, Guat.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>XEOR</td>
<td>Radio Contro</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>CS82</td>
<td>Radio Clube Portugues</td>
<td>(Parede, Portugal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>KKV</td>
<td>Radio Mel' Vientincico</td>
<td>(San Salvador, El S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4ZB</td>
<td>Radio DDR</td>
<td>(Dresden, East Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>B.B.C. Home Service</td>
<td>(Droitwich, Great Britain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4X28</td>
<td>Radio Imparcial</td>
<td>(Montevideo, Uruguay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4J</td>
<td>Czeskoslovensky Rozhlas</td>
<td>(Bratislava, Czech.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4RC</td>
<td>Radio Continental</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>YVMF</td>
<td>Ondas del Lago</td>
<td>(Maracaibo, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>XEP</td>
<td>Radio Variedades</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>YO8B</td>
<td>Voz del Pacifico</td>
<td>(Sonsonate, El Salvador)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>YSNB</td>
<td>Radio Casino</td>
<td>(Puerto Limon, Costa Rica)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>XEJ</td>
<td>Voice of America</td>
<td>(Naha, Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>XEBS</td>
<td>XEW (Guadalajara, Mexico)</td>
<td>(San Cristobal, Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>LR1</td>
<td>Radio Antartida</td>
<td>(Buenos Aires, Argentina)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# UNITED STATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. (kc.)</th>
<th>CALL LETTERS</th>
<th>STATION NAME (Location)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Ici Bordeaux, Radiodiffusion—Television Francaise (Bordeaux, France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214</td>
<td>HJEM</td>
<td>R. Difusora de Occidente (Cali, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>XEB</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>SBV</td>
<td>Sveriges Radio (Falun, Sweden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1259</td>
<td>HJKN</td>
<td>R. Metropolitana (Bogota, Colombia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1277</td>
<td>Ici Strasbourg, Radiodiffusion—Television Francaise (Strasbourg, France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286</td>
<td></td>
<td>Czeskoslovensky Rozhlas (Prague, Czechoslovakia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295</td>
<td>B.B.C.</td>
<td>European Service (Norden-Osterloog, W. Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio Moscow (Leipzig, East Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370</td>
<td>JOKD</td>
<td>N.H.K. Network II (Kitami, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1376</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ici Radio Lillie, Radiodiffusion—Television Francaise (Lille, France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>KPOI</td>
<td>(Honolulu, Hawaii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>XEXX</td>
<td>(Tijuana, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio Luxembourg (Marnach, Luxembourg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440</td>
<td>XELZ</td>
<td>Radio Independiente (Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1457</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.B.C. Home Service (Clevedon, Great Britain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466</td>
<td>3AM2</td>
<td>Radio Monte Carlo (Monte Carlo, Monaco)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470</td>
<td>XESM</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1480</td>
<td>JORF</td>
<td>Radio Kanto (Yokohama, Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1490</td>
<td>CMOX</td>
<td>Radio Cubano (Havana, Cuba)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>XERH</td>
<td>(Mexico City, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>ZNS</td>
<td>Nassau, Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
<td>WENA</td>
<td>R. Metropolitana (Bayamon, Puerto Rico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.W.R. (Flensburg, West Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578</td>
<td>CSB5</td>
<td>Radio Porto (Porto, Portugal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578</td>
<td>LKF</td>
<td>Norsk Rikstringkasting (Fredrikstad, Norway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580</td>
<td>XEDM</td>
<td>Voz del Pacifico (Hermosillo, Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.W.R. (Oldenburg, West Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

September, 1960

You'll also find a tape recorder a big help with foreign-language broadcasts; by taping the broadcasts, you can decipher the station announcements one word at a time at your leisure. You'll need a couple of other basic "tools" in addition to your electronic equipment. First of all, you'll need a certain amount of experience and knowledge of foreign languages if you're an SWL. For BCB listening, you should be able to get by with a little Spanish for identifying Latin-American stations; a smattering of French will also be useful on occasion.

Another important "tool" is a list of foreign BCB stations. Foreign stations heard during the 1959-60 season by DX'ers in the United States and Canada are listed in the extensive table appearing on these pages. Only stations which have been heard during regularly scheduled broadcasts are included; and because of the great number of Mexican and Cuban stations, only a few of the more widely heard ones have been listed. A "V" after the frequency indicates that the station varies slightly in frequency.

When to Listen. Barring interference, Latin-American stations can be heard almost any time at night during their operating period, but European stations can seldom be heard later than 0300 EST. Trans-Pacific DX comes in only when interfering stations are off, and when ionospheric conditions are favorable.

In addition to the spring and fall "peaks," there are minor BCB DX peaks every June and December. During these lesser peaks, "twilight skip" conditions are in effect and you'll be able to tune in stations up to 1500 miles away. You'll find that a station several hundred miles away often has a signal that can override closer stations. A day or two later, the same station may be weak or inaudible, sometimes with another station taking its place. The best time to (Continued on page 103)

63
Low-cost pager uses a. c. power line for inter-station wiring

HERE'S a monitoring unit that can keep you in direct contact with other members of your family in various parts of your home. Plug the "Carrier-Current Sentinel" into a receptacle in one room, tune in a small radio in another, and you can keep tabs on calls from the nursery, garage, attic, basement, workshop, or anywhere else nearby.

The Sentinel uses a small PM speaker as a microphone and feeds a modulated r.f. carrier into the a.c. wiring. The signal is passed along the wiring to a pickup unit which plugs into an a.c. receptacle and couples the r.f. signal from the power line to an ordinary AM radio.

Despite the low power output of the Sentinel, the pickup unit enables even an inexpensive a.c.-d.c. radio to detect any signal the Sentinel will put out. Parts for both the Sentinel and the pickup unit should cost less than $10.00.

**Construction.** Coils L1 and L2 for the Sentinel are close-wound on a No. 8 brass bolt 1 1/4" long; 3/4" fiber washers limit the winding space to 3/4".

Start L1 by winding 300 turns of No. 25 enameled wire on the bolt, tagging the beginning of the winding terminal 1. When 300 turns have been wound, make a loop in the wire, label it terminal 2, and wind an additional 300 turns in the same direction. Label the end of the second 300-turn winding terminal 3, and you have completed L1. To hold the windings in place, pass the leads through holes in the fiber washers.
Speaker frame serves as a support for most of Sentinel's components. In the model, voice-coil lug VCI was removed and replaced with a machine screw and spacer to hold a four-terminal mounting strip.

Coil L2 consists of 20 turns of No. 25 enameled wire wound on top of L1. Label its terminals 4 and 5 respectively, and pass them through additional holes in one of the fiber washers as shown above.

Wire the Sentinel as shown in the pictorial diagram, and be sure to use leads long enough so that the cover of the completed unit can be removed from time to time for battery replacement. When wired, the assembly can be placed inside a 3" x 3" x 3" box.

(Continued on page 110)
Going Mobile with CB

Installing a CB rig in your car is easier than you think. Here's how 12W1906 went about it

By LELAND R. REEDER, 12W1906

If you're among the thousands about to join the growing ranks of mobile Citizens Band enthusiasts, you may have already purchased a transceiver made by one of the 35 or so manufacturers in the field. Although each manufacturer supplies installation instructions for his particular units, there are a number of general things to keep in mind when installing any CB rig.

The first problem, of course, is where to put the CB unit. Although the usual place for mounting such rigs is under the dashboard or back in the trunk, both of these locations have their disadvantages. Put the rig under the dashboard, and you're likely to need longer arms than you're presently equipped with. Mount the unit in the trunk, and you'll require some sort of remote control equipment. But there's another way to handle this problem.

Mounting Rack. The rack described here places the CB unit within easy reach of the driver, yet high enough off the floor so that the front seat doesn't interfere with the controls. The equipment shown is a Heath CB-1 Citizens Band transceiver with an external vibrator power supply, but the rack can be altered to suit almost any equipment. Its total cost shouldn't exceed four dollars.

Standard flat and angle shapes of 1"-thick aluminum, available at most lumber and hardware dealers, are ideal materials for constructing the rack. The main frame pieces, including the side rails, end piece, and legs, are cut from \( \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' \) angle; the braces are \( \frac{1}{4}'' \)-wide strips. The aluminum is easily cut with a hacksaw and holes bored with hand- or power-driven twist drills. Use aluminum bolts and nuts in the assembly; lock washers are essential under each nut.

The dimensions shown in Fig. 1 will be found about right for most domestic cars, although the new compacts and most imports may require some adaptation. The frame is held together at one end by an angle spreader and at the other end by the case of the transceiver itself. Once the rack has been installed in the car, the unit will be free from any undue strain because the legs are attached to the underside of the dashboard.

The rack's front legs should be made to

66

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Rack holds transceiver (above left) at convenient distance from driver; note antenna change-over switch and field strength meter on top of dash. Antenna bumper mount (right) is easy to install.

fit over the bulge in the floor board over the car's transmission. If desired, the legs can be attached to the floor with self-tapping screws, eliminating the front braces. Or, if a less rigid mounting is permissible, the front braces can be installed and the legs left free of any connection to the floor board. To complete the installation, bolt the rack to the underside of the dashboard.

Antenna System. With the rack mounted and the CB unit in place, the next step is wiring the transceiver—simply a matter of running one lead to the antenna and another to the car's battery. A good antenna system is all-important with these little five-watt rigs, and a 102" to 108" whip is about tops.

Although you can mount the antenna on a bumper or on the trunk lid or roof, you may decide on a bumper mount in order to avoid drilling unnecessary holes in your car. The mount can be attached to the bumper with the base of the whip pointing out at about a 45° angle, as shown above. Bend the whip just above the bottom connector to bring the main portion of the whip back to the vertical position.

To run coaxial cable from antenna to transceiver, first drill a small hole through the rear wall of the trunk near the whip and install a rubber grommet in the hole. Feed the cable through the hole, across the luggage space, then down behind the rear seat and under the floor mats to a point near the transceiver. Use solder lugs on the ends of all wires to be connected to screw-type terminals and coax fittings and connectors on all cables carrying radio
Fig. 1. Mounting rack dimensions apply to the Heath CB-1 transceiver and a 1960 Chevrolet sedan, but the idea itself can be applied to any CB installation. Small unit at left is transceiver’s vibrator-type power supply.

Fig. 2. Fuse block between battery and transceiver will protect the CB rig; one or two fuses can be used, depending on requirements. Use heavy insulated wire for all battery connections, and coaxial cable to connect the transceiver to the antenna.

frequencies. For the installation shown, approximately 17 feet of 52-ohm coax between antenna and transceiver gives a satisfactory standing-wave ratio.

Power Supply. Battery voltage can be tapped off almost anywhere, but you’ll save headaches by tapping it off at an added fuse block (see Fig. 2). It’s a good idea to install a line connector in the hot wire from the battery to the power supply to permit removing the transceiver for checking or repairs. It’s also a good idea to have some kind of secret switch in the hot line to keep unauthorized persons from going on the air with your rig. Ground the rack, along with the transceiver, to the body of the car.

A field strength meter is desirable but not mandatory on mobile installations (see article beginning on page 69). If the antenna furnished with the FSM isn’t long enough to insure good readings, try connecting the FSM to your auto radio antenna. A s.p.d.t. switch will permit switching back and forth from the auto radio to the meter; use standard cable connectors and plugs for wiring up the switch.

If you pay careful attention to both mounting and hooking up your mobile CB rig, troubles should be few and far between.
ARE you curious about the radiation pattern of your CB or ham antenna? Here's a simple field strength meter (FSM) that will give you an indication of relative field strength on either the 6- or 10-meter ham bands or the 11-meter Citizens Band.

This little instrument is nothing more than a tiny receiver which drives a meter instead of headphones. The meter lets you read the relative signal strength of your signal at various points near your transmitting antenna. Parts should cost less than $10, and total construction time shouldn't exceed a few hours.

Construction. The unit should be housed in a 4¼" x 2¼" x 1½" (or larger) metal box; unshielded plastic boxes are not suitable since inductive pickup by the FSM's coil will give a false meter reading. Mount the r.f. portion of the FSM (capacitors C1 and C2, coil L1, jack J1, and diode D1) in the upper half of the box as shown. Insulate antenna jack J1 from the box with a fiber

Inexpensive device checks radiation pattern of your CB or ham antenna system

By RUSSELL KELLER, K9CZO

September, 1960
washer. Keep all leads in the r.f. portion short, and use a heat sink when soldering diode $D1$ and transistor $Q1$.

A one- or three-band version of the FSM is possible, the only difference being in the choice of tuning capacitor $C1$. For a three-band model (the 6- and 10-meter ham bands and the Citizens Band), use a 75-$\mu\text{F}$ unit (Hammarlund APC-75 or equivalent) for $C1$. If you want only a six-meter FSM, use a 25-$\mu\text{F}$ unit (Hammarlund APC-25 or equivalent).

Coil $L1$ consists of six turns of No. 18 enamelled wire, $1/4$" in diameter. Solder $L1$ directly across the terminals of capacitor $C1$ and solder the negative lead of diode $D1$ to a tap $11/2$ turns from the ground end of $L1$. Be sure to scrape the enamel from $L1$ in the area of the tap before soldering $D1$ in place. All other components except meter $M1$ are also soldered in place by their leads.

A battery holder is not used since zero-signal current drain is only a few microamperes and penlight cell $B1$ should last indefinitely. On-off switch $S1$ can also be dispensed with if desired, but the antenna should be unplugged when the FSM is not in use.

Mount meter $M1$ in the lower half of the box. For a more sensitive instrument, use a 500-µa or 100-µa meter instead of the 1-ma unit specified; no circuit changes are needed for either of these meters. With one of the more sensitive meters in the circuit, you can operate the FSM with a shorter antenna and measure r.f. field strength at a greater distance from the transmitter.

Make a short whip antenna, as shown, by soldering a 1' or 2' length of No. 12 or No. 14 busbar to a banana plug. Jack $J1$ on the FSM is a banana jack and permits the antenna to be unplugged when the FSM is not in use.

**Operation.** You can use the FSM to check the radiation pattern around your antenna or to see if your transmitter is improperly shielded and radiating r.f. Before these checks can be made, however, the FSM must be tuned to the transmitter. Do this by inserting the FSM's whip antenna into $J1$ and placing it near the transmitter. Then rig a temporary short-wire antenna to the transmitter, and tune up the transmitter. If yours is a CB rig, just switch to "transmit" and use a clear channel. In any case, keep all experiments down to a minimum so that already burdened Citizens Band and ham frequencies are free of unnecessary interference.

Switch on the FSM and adjust capacitor $C1$ to the transmitter frequency. The meter will show a sharp rise from the zero mark at the transmitter's frequency. Adjust $C1$ for a maximum reading on the FSM. If the meter goes off scale, move the FSM further away from the transmitting antenna. At this point, you'll notice that the FSM pickup depends on its polarization with the transmitting antenna: maximum pickup results when the FSM antenna and the transmitting antenna are parallel to each other.

Once the FSM is tuned to the trans-

---

**Schematic diagram of field strength meter.** Exact values of $C1$ and $M1$ will depend on desired range and sensitivity of unit; switch $S1$ can be omitted if antenna is unplugged whenever meter is not in use.

---

**HOW IT WORKS.**

Operation of the FSM is similar to that of a receiver using a diode detector followed by a one-transistor amplifier. In this case, the transistor feeds a milliammeter rather than headphones.

When r.f. is picked up by the antenna, it is tuned by coil $L1$ and variable capacitor $C1$. Diode $D1$, connected to a low-impedance tap on $L1$, rectifies the r.f. appearing across the $L1-C1$ tuned circuit. The rectified signal is filtered by capacitor $C2$ and fed to the base of transistor $Q1$, where it is amplified and fed to meter $M1$.

Serving as a visual indicator, $M1$ measures the amplitude of the rectified signal, which is proportional to the r.f. field strength. Battery $B1$ powers $Q1$ through on-off switch $S1$.
PARTS LIST

B1—1.5-volt penlight cell
C1—See text
C2—.001-µf. ceramic disc capacitor
D1—1N64 diode
J1—Banana jack
L1—Six turns of #18 enameled wire, 1/8" in diameter (see text)
M1—0-1 ma. meter (Lafayette TM-400 or equivalent—see text)
P1—Banana plug
Q1—2N229 transistor
S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch (Lafayette SW-14 or equivalent)
1—4 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" box (Bud CU-2116 or equivalent)
Misc.—Hardware, wire, solder, etc.

mitter, disconnect the temporary antenna and connect your regular transmitting antenna. If your transmitter and coaxial transmission line are properly shielded and grounded, you should get no reading on the FSM no matter how close to the transmitter or coax the FSM antenna is placed.

When this check has been made, go outside to your transmitting antenna and turn the FSM until its antenna parallels the transmitter's. Walk around the transmitting antenna with the FSM, taking care to stay at least several wavelengths away from the antenna.

The r.f. field you detect should correspond with the type of antenna you have. If your antenna is directional, the r.f. field will be stronger in one location than in another; this is true of horizontal antennas. Vertical antennas, on the other hand, should exhibit a perfectly uniform field in a 360° sweep. Antennas with reflectors should be most effective on the side away from the reflector.

September, 1960
WE SPENT an afternoon with Harry Ashley, 2W3429, a few weeks ago. Harry, as you may know, is no ordinary CB'er—he happens to be the president of EICO; and EICO, just in case you live in a vacuum, is one of the country's top equipment manufacturers—for both kits and wired stuff.

The visit proved quite interesting. We had a chance to talk shop with Harry—and fiddle around with the EICO Model 762 CB transceiver which resides on top of his air-craft-carrier-sized desk. (That's yours truly in the photo above, looking over the schematic of the 762.) All of the various EICO CB models, including the 762, have the unique feature of being the only kits available today with the complete final oscillator sealed up tight. This means, at long last, that you are free to "pull crystals" to change channels without breaking the law.

Harry, a member of the Five-Watt Wizards, incidentally, is quite active on the band—usually speaking to his home or factory—and sends his 73 to CB'ers throughout the country.

A supplement to International Crystal's 1960 Call Book is now available. It has just about as many calls in it as the main edition (the one issued in February) and costs $3.95. It's complete to June 30. Send your order and check to George Beyers, 1ØW-Ø3Ø6, International Crystal Manufacturing Co., 18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla. Tell George we sent you and he'll rush your copy through.

The first CB group ever to do actual disaster work with the American Red Cross, according to Stanley Tsutsumi, 21WØ3Ø4, is the "Citizen Banders Hawaii" Club. You will recall that there were a bunch of tidal waves thrown at "21-land" recently as a result of the 'quakes in Chile. Well, CBH dug in with more than 12 mobile units and did the CB fraternity proud.

Only a few weeks before the disaster, the Red Cross and the CBH had kicked around the idea of a system for handling disaster work. But the actual disaster hit so soon afterwards that the system wasn't even field-tested. Nice going, CBH!

If you have misgivings about leaving your CB rig in your mobile unit unguarded, here's a silent sentinel to keep watch. It's a very cleverly worded "stay away" sticker for your windshield or dashboard. We doubt if a potential thief would even look twice at your rig after reading it.

The 3½" x 6½" sticker is made of anodized (etched) aluminum, with a layer of adhesive material on the back of it. The lettering is done in silver on a black background. It's available for $1.25 through Mahler Research Co., P. O. Box 1159, New York 1, N. Y.

By TOM KNEITEL, 2W1965

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
THE GREAT English scientist, Lord Kelvin, once said, "When you can measure what you are speaking about and express it in numbers, you know something about it." Following Lord Kelvin's line of thought, if we are to know something about electricity and electronic instruments, we must have rugged, convenient, accurate instruments able to measure a wide variety of voltages, currents, and resistances. The "meter" is such an instrument.

This most basic of all test instruments has actually not undergone a single change in fundamental theory or design since 1888. It was in that year—almost 20 years before the invention of the triode vacuum tube—that Edward Weston developed the device we now know as the Weston movement.

The Weston Movement. Figure 1(A) shows a single coil of wire suspended between the north and south poles of a magnet. Figure 1(B) is a cross section of this setup; the arrows indicate the direction of the magnetic lines of force. When current begins to flow in the wire, a magnetic field forms around it as shown by the small circles. This field opposes the field of the permanent magnet so that the coil is forced...
to rotate as shown. Since the force generated by one turn is very weak, many turns are used in practical meters.

Figure 2 shows such a coil with a needle attached to it; the needle moves along a calibrated scale as the coil rotates. The distance the needle moves is proportional to the amount of current flowing. In other words, if 0.5 mA generates a magnetic field powerful enough to deflect the needle to half scale, then 1 mA will cause full-scale deflection. Figure 3 shows the actual construction of a Weston movement—the moving coil (A), a magnet and core (B), and the complete movement (C).

Only one aspect of the Weston movement has changed with succeeding years. (See Fig. 4.) Development of better magnetic steels has allowed designers to make a more compact instrument by putting the magnet inside the moving coil; the iron shell around the coil completes the magnetic path.

Bear in mind that the Weston movement is a d.c. instrument. If a.c. is applied, the needle will try to follow each reversal of the current. But since it cannot move fast enough, it remains in one place and vibrates. But the Weston movement can measure a.c. currents with the addition of a simple rectifier. Figure 5 shows the basic full-wave circuit commonly used.

This ability of a Weston movement to respond to either a.c. or d.c. current—with the proper circuitry—makes possible one of the most useful test instruments in electronics: the multimeter. (See Fig. 6.) By adding a handful of resistors, rectifiers, and switches to the meter movement, we come up with a versatile instrument that can measure not only a.c. and d.c. current, but also voltage and resistance.

**Measuring Current.** Let's suppose we have a meter with a basic 1-ma. movement. This means that if 1 ma. of current flows through the coil, the needle will be deflected to its full-scale reading. But say we want to measure a current of 2 ma. We can do it by using a "shunt." To our British friends, this word means a railroad siding. In electronics, it also means a siding, but one for electrons rather than trains. In Fig. 7, the resistance of shunt R_s is equal to the resistance of the meter (R_m). Thus, half the current (I_m) will flow through the meter, the other half (I_s) through the shunt, and the full-scale deflection of the needle represents 2 ma.

Shunts are easily calculated if we know the meter's internal resistance (R_m). In this case, let's say R_m = 100 ohms. Thus, R_s, in the example given would also be 100 ohms. If the shunt were 50 ohms (R_s), twice as much current would flow through the shunt as through the meter. The meter would conduct only one-third the total current, and its full scale deflection would represent 3 ma. If the shunt were approximately 11 ohms (R_s), nine times as much current would flow through the shunt as through the meter, or, conversely, one-
tenth the total would flow through the meter, and the full-scale sensitivity would be 10 ma.

Modern multimeters have a number of different shunts which can be switched into the circuit to give different current ranges. One typical meter on the market, for example, has scales of 1.5 ma., 15 ma., 150 ma., 500 ma., and 15 amperes. Incidentally, the shunting circuits work the same way in both a.c. and d.c. circuits; the only difference is that a rectifier must be in the circuit for the meter to read a.c.

Measuring Voltage. So far, we have considered only current measurements. But a meter can be connected to measure voltage as well. Let's take that same basic 1-ma., 100-ohm meter movement again and make a voltmeter out of it. By using Ohm's law, we can find the voltage which must be applied across the meter terminals to make a 1-ma. flow: \( E = IR; \ E = .001 \times 100; \ E = .1 \) volt.

If more than .1 volt appears across the terminals, more than 1 ma. will flow through the meter and damage or destroy the meter.

September, 1960
it. But suppose we want to measure 100 volts. Again, we apply Ohm's law to find out what resistance the meter would need for only 1 ma. to flow if 100 volts were applied: \( R = \frac{E}{I}; R = 100/0.001; R = 100,000 \) ohms.

Since the basic movement is only 100 ohms, we simply add the 99,900 ohms to make up the total of 100,000 in series with the movement as shown in Fig. 8. With various resistances switched into the circuit, one meter can measure a wide range of voltages. One typical commercial meter, for example, has ranges of 1.5 volts, 5 volts, 150 volts, 500 volts, 1500 volts, and 5000 volts. Again, both a.c. and d.c. voltage ranges can be measured by switching in the rectifier for alternating current.

**Measuring Resistance.** A basic meter movement can even be made to measure resistance, but this requires an additional circuit component—a battery. Let's take our 1-ma., 100-ohm meter movement and connect a 50-volt battery in series with one of the leads, as shown in Fig. 9. Again, Ohm's law comes into the picture. We know we have 50 volts in the circuit, and the meter movement must not conduct more than 1 ma., so we can calculate the minimum resistance that must be included in the circuit to limit the current to a 1-ma. value: \( R = \frac{E}{I}; R = 50/0.001; R = 50,000 \) ohms.

Since the meter already has an internal resistance of 100 ohms, we need add only the other 49,900 in series (\( R_t \)). Now if we short the two test leads together, 1 ma. of current will flow and the meter will read full scale. Any additional resistance introduced into the circuit will cause the meter to read somewhere between full scale and zero. A relatively low resistance (\( R_t \)) between the test leads, for example, would perhaps make the meter read nine-tenths full scale; a larger resistance would make it read half scale; with an infinite resistance, no current at all would flow.

Thus, we see that zero ohms appears on the right end of the scale, or opposite from the zero of the volt and ampere scales. Because of the inherent characteristics of the ohmmeter, the needle becomes more and more inaccurate as it approaches the left side of the scale. Therefore, technicians usually try to take resistance readings as near the center of the scale as possible, to obtain the most accurate readings. They do this by switching to various ranges, which, in turn, means switching batteries of different voltages into the circuit. In practice, also, a small variable resistor is usually included in the ohmmeter circuit to compensate for variations in battery strength. The knob controlling this resistor is usually labeled "Ohms Adjust" on the front panel of the multimeter.

**Other Uses.** The basic Weston movement can be incorporated into still other kinds of circuits containing vacuum tubes. These instruments have certain advantages over the conventional multimeter just described, and are particularly useful for some types of work. (See Test Instruments: The Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter; April, May, July, 1959, P.E.)

Except for certain kinds of vacuum-tube voltmeters, all multimeters have one great shortcoming: they can measure a.c. voltages at relatively low frequencies only—up to about 20,000 cps. But radio and television stations and other branches of communications must measure r.f. voltages and currents up to hundreds of megacycles. This is done with the help of the thermocouple—two tiny chunks of metal, frequently constantan and platinum, clamped

(Continued on page 104)
The Five-Watt Wizards sponsored a CB Jamboree recently in Riverdale, N. J.; Popular Electronics was pleased to attend. Dealers and manufacturers also visited and helped make the Jamboree a roaring success.

Irv Megeff, 2W1377, "Mr. Esco," ponders one of the thousands of questions that were thrown at him by the more than 500 CB'ers who attended.

Michael Karp, 2W3811/2, son of Sid (2W3811) and Marilyn (2W5554), says that "Ground planes can be fun, but a fella needs his nap."

Casey Confurius, 2W2182, was typical of the many exhibitors at the Jamboree. He demonstrated equipment, gave loads of free advice, shook hands with the boys, and made many friends for himself.
High-Intensity Hi-Fi

ONE of the world's most unique hi-fi systems is currently in use at the Wright-Patterson Air Force Base in Ohio. Mammoth among hi-fi installations, the system can generate undistorted sound throughout the full 11 octaves of normal audibility; output from the installation ranges from the threshold of hearing to intensities high enough to damage human ears. Developed by Stromberg-Carlson, the system will be used for studying the physiological effects of high-intensity sound.

The "business end" of the system is a huge assembly of loudspeakers—480 in all—mounted in 32 separate baffles for maximum flexibility in arrangement and control. Each baffle contains three low-frequency "woofers" and 12 high-frequency "tweeters." All the transducers are specially designed to deliver high-fidelity sound for sustained periods at high power levels.

The system is controlled from a console which has four possible inputs—sine waves, electronic "white noise," tape recordings (jet engines, missiles, or other noise), or an external source. An adjustment on the preamplifiers establishes a specified line level, which is indicated on a meter. This fixed level is then fed into a mixer, where any of the four input sources can be mixed in any desired combination. The output from the mixer goes to a line amplifier which can also be adjusted to any specified output level.

From the line amplifier, the signal goes through a master attenuator, then into the main audio power equipment consisting of two pairs of audio amplifiers. One pair is for low-power use only, with each amplifier providing an output of 200 watts. The other pair—the real workhorses of the system—are true high-power amplifiers, each with an output of 7000 watts. Frequency response of the entire system is flat from 20 to 20,000 cps.

To avoid unintentional exposure of subjects to high-intensity sound, the control console incorporates a safety device which protects the ears of anyone within hearing range. This device makes it necessary for the operator to place the controls in the low-power position before energy can be supplied by the high-power amplifiers.
REPORTING TO POP'TRONICS

SOME of our newer POP'tronics reporters have asked exactly how they should report to us on the stations they log. They want to know what types of stations to report on, how long a listening period is required, when to submit their reports, and what information to include in them.

Reports can be sent in at any time. They should be written clearly on one side of the paper only—typewritten if possible, and preferably double-spaced. They should be confined to very recent loggings; reports on activities of a month or more previous are of little or no value. Station schedules may be submitted provided that they are up to date.

Any of the short-wave stations that you hear and can definitely identify may be covered. Items concerning other services (amateur, point-to-point, aero, police, FM, TV, etc.) should not be submitted as we rarely have space enough to include these categories. Unusual catches can be reported, however, and if space permits they will be printed. Nearly everyone is able to hear the powerhouse stations (London, Moscow, Prague, Sofia, etc.) but relatively few DX'ers try to dig in between the big stations for the more elusive DX. The weaker stations are often the real news-makers!

Your reports should cover listening times of at least 30 minutes per station whenever possible. We receive hundreds of reports each month which appear to be based on only a momentary tuning of stations. Many of these are nearly worthless. The items used in this column are those which feature quality rather than quantity.

The following information should be included: station heard, (by call letters or slogan), location, frequency, dates and times heard (be sure to indicate your time zone—reports are always printed in EST),

Reporting sheets and post cards are available from your Short-Wave Editor at no charge; just enclose a stamp with your request to defray cost of mailing.

September, 1960
James Howard, WPEQEW, of Kansas City, Mo., has heard 42 countries, 36 verified, with a Halli- crafters SX-99 receiver and a 30’ long-wire antenna.

The listening post of Al Hovey, Jr., WPE9MS, in Bonduel, Wisconsin. Al also uses an SX-99 and a long-wire antenna which is 150’ long, 40’ high.

exact program details, languages used (if known), and signal and readability qualities. Let us know of any changes in frequencies and times.

Do not submit information you have found in other publications, as this data is likely to be obsolete. Transcripts of DX programs may be submitted, but the source of your tips should be indicated so that due credit can be given.

Although reports can be submitted at any time, try to mail them so they will reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month. All reports should be sent to P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J.

And remember, you are competing with hundreds of other DX’ers. Space does not permit us to use every good report we receive each month, so don’t be disappointed if we don’t always print your material.

If you haven’t yet registered for your Monitor Certificate and call letters, fill out the form below and mail it to: Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Please include a dime to help cover handling costs, and a stamped, self-addressed business envelope (two IRC coupons if you live outside the United States).

(Continued on page 120)

Short-Wave Monitor Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receiver</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principal SW Bands Monitored</th>
<th>Number of QSL Cards Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Antenna Used</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Please Print)
Now that fall—and its promise of improved radio conditions—is fast approaching, it's time to make sure your antenna system is working at full efficiency. One way to do this is to see that your transmitter and antenna system are properly matched.

Modern ham transmitters are almost always designed to work into 52- to 75-ohm loads. And they work most efficiently when they feed an antenna system of the same impedance. In fact, the output circuit components of some well-known transmitters are not guaranteed by the manufacturers if the mismatch between the transmitter and the antenna system exceeds 2:1. Proper matching involves more than just connecting a 52- or 75-ohm coaxial cable between your transmitter and antenna, too. The coax must also be properly matched to the antenna; otherwise, it simply transfers the mismatch back to the transmitter.

For single-band operation, a doublet antenna cut for your favorite frequency and fed in the center with 75-ohm coaxial cable will usually operate within ±25 of its design frequency before the mismatch goes above 2:1. Multi-band antennas usually work quite well on the bands for which they are designed, but they may develop transmission line mismatches of 5:1 or more on some frequencies. Incidentally, if you're looking for a single all-band an-

**Ham of the Month**

When Earle, W4FZ, fires up his ham transmitter for a code session on the air, "The Brass" is really "pounding the brass." For Earle is "High Brass" indeed. He is Earle F. Cook, Major General, Deputy Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army. And radio operators have been "pounding brass" since about 1910, when they actually pounded huge brass keys to set off old-time spark transmitters.

Earle has been an avid ham since 1926, the year before he went to West Point. He first got on the air as 8BVX in Cleveland, Ohio. In all, he has held no less than ten ham calls, including K5AK, Panama Canal Zone; D4AFR, Germany; and KH6AA, Hawaii. Since 1958, he has operated as W4FZ in Arlington, Va.

Fifteen meters is the General's favorite band. His duties prevent him from getting on the air as much as he would like, but he tries to make a contact or two every day, often early in the morning before he heads for the Pentagon. Imagine the surprise of some of the army operators when they discover that "Earle," whom they have been addressing so familiarly as W4FZ, is a real general and deputy chief signal officer to boot!
tenna, you'll find a good one for the 3.5- to 29.7-mc. range on page 144 of Popular Electronics, October, 1959.

Fortunately, with any practical antenna, you can use an antenna coupler to obtain a near-perfect match between your transmitter and your antenna system. Construction data on two practical antenna couplers are given in the October 1959 (page 97) and in the December 1959 issue (page 133) of Popular Electronics.

How can you tell if your antenna system is properly matched? A standing-wave ratio (SWR) bridge is the answer. It analyzes the r.f. currents flowing at any point in a transmission line and indicates the quality of the match on a calibrated meter. Build the one described below and see how useful it will be in helping you keep your antenna system at peak efficiency.

**SWR BRIDGE**

The standing-wave ratio bridge shown here is simple to build and to operate. On frequencies up to 30 mc. and at power levels up to 1 kw., it compares favorably with topnotch SWR bridges now on the market.

This bridge is designed to be connected permanently in the nominal 52-ohm or 75-ohm coaxial feedline of your antenna system. For economy, you can use your multi-meter set to its lowest direct current range as the indicating meter. Or you can use any available d.c. meter with a full-scale sensitivity of 1 ma. or better.

**Construction.** Mount coaxial connectors J1 and J2 on one end of the 4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" aluminum box (Bud CU3003A or equivalent), and mount potentiometer R2, switch S1, and tip jacks J3 and J4 on the front of the box. If your box is painted, scrape the paint from around the mounting holes for J1, J2, and J3 for good electrical contact. However, insulate J4 from the case with extruded fiber washers. Mount potentiometer R1 behind S1 on a small aluminum bracket, after removing the pot's metal shell to reduce possible capacitance effects to a minimum.

The most difficult part of the bridge to construct is the coaxial-cable bridge element. It is made from a length of coaxial cable which has an additional wire passed between the cable's braided shield and the inner polyethylene insulation around the center conductor.

To make a 52-ohm, 500-watt element, strip the outside vinyl coating from a 16" length of RG-58/U coaxial cable. To make

**Tony Bodo, KN9UEN, 4725 Pennsylvania St., Gary, Ind., (left) recently started his hitch with the Army. As a Novice, Tony built up an impressive log of some 30 states, including Hawaii on 7198 kc.**

**Mike Gilmore, K7CLO, 528 Daley Ave., Layton, Utah, (right) worked WAS as a Novice. Now a General, Mike is an avid DX fan and has been the first Utah contact for many hams, both in the United States and abroad.**
Standing-wave ratio bridge uses external 0-1 ma. meter across jacks J3 and J4. Potentiometer R1 must be a composition unit as specified.

a 75-ohm, 500-watt element, use RG-59/U cable. If you want a 1-kilowatt element, substitute a 10" length of RG-8/U for a 52-ohm system or RG-11/U for a 75-ohm system.

Make a small hole in the cable's shield braid a half inch from each end of the cable. Then thread a length of No. 30 enameled wire in one hole, under the braid, and out the other hole. This operation can be made simpler if you carefully slide the braid off the insulated inner conductor and then replace it after the wire is threaded through the braid. Be careful not to scrape the enamel off the No. 30 wire where it comes in contact with the braid.

Wind the completed bridge element in a 1½-turn loop if you are using RG-58/U or RG-59/U coax. With RG-8/U or RG-11/U, wind the coax in a single-turn loop. Connect the ends of the element's inner conductor to jacks J1 and J2, and ground the braid to solder lugs under the jack's mounting screws. Solder the bottom loop of the bridge element braid to a lug at the bottom of the box to keep the element from flopping around. These connections should be made quickly to avoid melting the inner polyethylene insulation.

September, 1960

Next, connect the ends of the No. 30 wire to the center terminals of S1, keeping the leads short. Join together the two top terminals of S1 with a wire jumper, and connect the center of the wire to one end terminal of potentiometer R1. Ground R1's center terminal; the remaining terminal on R1 isn't used.

Join together the remaining two terminals of switch S1 with another jumper and connect diode D1 from the center of the jumper to the left terminal of R2; grasp the leads of the diode with a pair of long-nose pliers when soldering it to prevent heat damage. Now connect the center terminal of R2 to J3 and ground R2's remaining terminal. Bypass the two ungrounded terminals of R2 with .005-μf ceramic disc capacitors. Finally, connect a short jumper from J4 to R2's grounded terminal.

Calibration. To calibrate the bridge, connect a 52-ohm dummy load to J2. Plans for a 40-watt load are given on page 53 of

(Continued on page 113)
Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

SOME TIME AGO we asked for suggestions on a good "handle" for transistor experimenters—something comparable to ham for amateur radio operators, SWL for short-wave listeners, or audiophile for high-fidelity enthusiasts. A flood of names came in—typical ones included transibug, transifan, semiphile, tram (cross between transistor and ham) and tex (short for transistor experimenter). None really rang the bell, though.

Now we have a new name to consider. Reader Arthur F. Miles (1324 30th St., San Diego 2, Calif.) suggests that we call ourselves semicon-men, or perhaps semicons for short. Sounds good, but it might be misinterpreted by the lay public. After all, a semicon-man could be a part-time con-man—or worse yet, a convict on parole!

While we're on the subject of new names, have you noticed the tendency on the part of individual transistor manufacturers to coin words and letter symbols to identify their particular construction techniques? In case you find these a little confusing, here's a quick run-down on the more popular designations and their meanings.

**SB—Surface-Barrier.** A type of construction developed by Philco's Lansdale Tube Company in which the base electrode is thinly etched.

**SBDT—Surface-Barrier Diffused Type.** Similar to the SB type, but with the emitter and collector electrode materials diffused into the base alloy.

**MADT—Micro-Alloy Diffused Type.** Another Philco technique for manufacturing high-frequency transistors using diffusion methods.

**MESA—**A name, not a letter combination, referring to transistors manufactured under a technique which etches a microscopic table or "mesa" into the semiconductor alloy.

**PADT—Post Alloy Diffusion Technique.** A manufacturing technique developed by Ampex that combines features of alloy and diffusion processes—it's used in the manufacture of very-high-frequency transistor types.

**PC—**Point-Contact. A symbol which refers to the now virtually obsolete point-contact transistor.

**Readers’ Circuits.** Although summer is pretty much over, there are still lots of warm, bright days left. And there'll be many more pleasant nights for sitting by the patio barbecue or camp fireside. So this month we're featuring another pair of interesting circuits designed primarily for out-of-doors use.

The circuit in Fig. 1, which was submitted by reader Steven Ronald Brattman (1664 S. Crescent Heights Blvd., Los An-

Fig. 1. This audio oscillator, submitted by reader Steven Brattman, works as long as the sun shines. It’s a good code-practice unit for out-of-door use.
geles 35, Calif.), can be used for assembling a code-practice oscillator or a tone source. Basically, it is a self-contained audio oscillator powered by a "battery" with an almost infinite life—as long as the sun shines!

A single p-n-p transistor is used as a "tickler-feedback" audio oscillator. Audio transformer $T_1$ has a dual function: it provides the feedback needed to start and sustain oscillation, and it matches the relatively high impedance of the collector-emitter circuit to the low-impedance base-emitter circuit. Operating power is supplied by a small, self-generating photocell.

All components are standard and readily available through regular parts outlets. Transformer $T_1$ is a UTC Type SO-3 "sub-oucer" (10,000- to 25,000-ohm primary, 200- to 500-ohm secondary) or equivalent. Transistor $Q_1$ is a G.E. Type 2N107, but similar p-n-p units (CK722, GT-222, 2N109 or 2N1265) should work as well. An International Rectifier Type B2M sun battery serves as a power source, and standard 2000-ohm magnetic headphones are used.

Neither layout nor lead dress is critical. You can assemble the unit in a plastic or metal case, or even on a fiber breadboard if you wish—just make sure the sensitive surface of the photocell is exposed. For code-practice use, a standard handkey can be inserted in either the black or red photocell lead. If the device refuses to oscillate, reverse either the primary or secondary transformer leads (not both). Best results are obtained, of course, in full sunlight.

Reader Richard A. Mauro (2326 Powell Ave., Bronx 62, N. Y.) submitted the circuit control $R_1$ to $Q_1$. Resistor $R_1$ is used as a rheostat rather than as a conventional potentiometer, with control achieved by means of a voltage division between $R_1$ and $Q_1$'s base-emitter impedance.

The amplified signal appearing across $Q_1$'s collector-load resistor, $R_3$, is coupled through capacitor $C_2$ to $Q_2$. After amplification in the second stage, the audio signal appearing across $Q_2$'s collector load, $R_5$, is coupled through $C_3$ to the power amplifier, $Q_3$. Transistor $Q_2$'s base bias is provided through $R_4$, $Q_3$'s through $R_6$. An adjustable inverse-feedback network, $C_4-R_7$, serves as a Tone control. The output from $Q_3$ is coupled to the PM loudspeaker by impedance-matching transformer $T_1$. Operating power, supplied by conventional dry batteries, is controlled by s.p.s.t. switch $S_1$.

The volume-control arrangement, of course, is rather unique. Other innovations include a power transistor with a resistive load in the second stage ($Q_2$), and a relatively high power-supply voltage—Dick suggests using a 22½- to 30-volt battery. The battery voltage actually exceeds the
maximum ratings of the transistors, but the comparatively large load and bias resistors serve to limit the electrode-to-electrode voltage applied to each transistor to safe limits.

As in the previous circuit, standard components are used. Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 are 50-volt electrolytics; C4 is a 200-volt tubular paper capacitor. Resistor R2 is a ½-watt unit, and all the other resistors—

Fig. 3. Circuit of Heath Company's Type HD-20 crystal-controlled calibration kit. Device will check frequencies from 100 kc. to 54 mc.

except for the two controls—are 1-watt units. Transistor Q1 is a G.E. Type 2N107; Q2 and Q3 are CBS Type 2N256 or Motorola Type 2N554. Transformer T1 is a low-cost vacuum-tube output transformer (1500-ohm primary, 3.2-ohm secondary), and any toggle, slide or rotary switch will serve for SI. Operating power can be obtained from any combination of batteries supplying up to 30 volts at moderate currents; for long life, use a pair of Burgess TW2 12-volt batteries in series.

In spite of Dick's somewhat unusual circuitry, the construction of this amplifier should be a straightforward operation for the average hobbyist. Neither layout nor lead dress is especially critical, as long as good practice is followed. The only real problem you may encounter is that of providing a suitable phonograph motor and turntable; a standard low-voltage d.c. motor can be used, or you can adapt a surplus spring-wound phonograph if you prefer.

For Hams and SWL's. Primarily designed for hams, a transistorized crystal-calibrator kit recently introduced by the Heath Company (Benton Harbor, Mich.) should be equally appealing to SWL's wishing to check the calibration of their short-wave receivers. Battery-powered, the HD-20 is adjusted against a standard frequency source (such as WWV at 2.5, 5, or 10 mc.) and provides accurate "check-points" at 100-kc. intervals from 100 kc. to approximately 54 mc. It measures only 2½" wide by 4½" high by 2½" deep, and will give up to six months intermittent service on its self-contained battery.

As shown in Fig. 3, an r.f. type p-n-p transistor, Q1, is used in the common-emitter arrangement as a modified Hartley oscillator. Tank circuit L1-C3 serves as Q1's collector load, with a tap on L1 providing the feedback needed to start and maintain oscillation. The frequency of oscillation is controlled by a special quartz crystal (Xtal) in the feedback path. Base bias is supplied through resistor R1, with operating power obtained from a single 9-volt battery, B1, controlled by s.p.s.t. rotary switch SI. Feedback trimmer capacitor C1, shunted by a small fixed capacitor, C2, provides a fine adjustment over the operating frequency. The 100-kc. output signal, rich in harmonics, is obtained through blocking capacitor C4 from jack J1.

In operation, the 100-kc. signal and its harmonics are "beat" against a receiver's internal BFO or known stations to establish calibration points at 100-kc. intervals across each tuning band. This enables the receiver operator to check dial tracking and possible misalignment. The instrument is also useful for checking the calibration of various laboratory units, such as signal generators, monitor receivers, tuned signal tracers, and so on.

Help Wanted! Reader David H. Knight, 35 Cornelius Parkway, Toronto 15, Ont., Canada, would like to hear from other readers interested in electronic music. Specifically, he's looking for a simple one—(Continued on page 111)
"Zero-five-seven...you are fifty feet above glide path... increase your rate of descent... you are now on course, on glide path...over touchdown point...take over visually for landing and contact tower."

YOU MAY HANDLE A SITUATION LIKE THIS...

If you measure up to the Aerospace Team

The man in command of this situation is an Air Force Ground Control Approach Radar Technician. And those "blips" on the glide paths of his radar screen represent an aircraft coming down blind through bad weather. This is the kind of man whose dependable skill and calm judgement make him a key member of the Aerospace Team...he is the kind of man who can meet the qualifications of the U.S. Air Force.

Are you that man? As a trained and experienced Air Force technician, you will have an opportunity to build a career for yourself in the Aerospace Age—the age of air and space travel. Such a career offers you valuable training and education, steady advancement and an assured future.

If you are the kind of young man who could learn to handle situations of increasing responsibilities, we of the Air Force would like to talk to you. If you are interested, just clip and mail this coupon.

U.S. AIR FORCE

There's a place for tomorrow's leaders on the Aerospace Team

PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD AND MAIL TO:
Airman Information, Dept. MP09, Box 7608, Washington 4, D.C.

Please send me more information on my opportunities in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U.S.A. or possessions.

Name
Address________________________
City__________________________ Zone_______ County_________ State

September, 1960
“BOY, that uncle of yours sure comes through with some neat presents,” Carl said enviously, as he drove slowly along the river road not far from town. He shot a quick sideways glance at the ultracompact portable tape recorder Jerry was holding on the seat beside him. “You say that thing weighs less than five pounds, and yet will do anything a big recorder will do? Why, it’s no bigger than our English lit book!”

“Well, now, I didn’t put it quite that way,” Jerry demurred. “It’s not a hi-fi job, but it’s plenty good enough for voice recording and will record for a full hour at 1½ inches per second. Because it’s transistorized, it’s easy on the self-contained batteries.

“But let’s get on with our test,” he continued. “This shielded lead from the microphone jack is connected to the tachometer, and the tachometer is connected to a spark plug. That means that every time the spark plug fires, it puts a tick of sound on the tape. We’ll drive the car at different speeds with different loads on the engine, and then we’ll take the recorder back to the lab. When we play the tape into our ‘scope, we’ll be able to see if the pulse-amplitudes fed into the meter-indicating circuit of the tachometer stay the same at all engine speeds and loads as they should.”

As he finished speaking, he switched on the recorder, placed it in the glove compartment, and closed the door. At this exact instant, Carl abruptly swerved the car off the road, braked to a stop, cut the engine, and jumped out. “Come on!” he shouted. “Let’s catch that baby coon!”

Jerry was right behind him. The two boys dashed into the thick bushes growing beside the road in hot pursuit of the cute little masked, ring-tailed animal that had scurried across the road in front of their car. But Mr. Coon was no easy catch. Every time they stopped, the boys could hear him scurrying through the dry leaves. A couple of times they actually caught glimpses of him as he lured them deeper and deeper into the thick underbrush. But finally they lost him—or he lost them—altogether. They gave up and started back toward the road.

“Oh, well,” Carl sour-graped as he ruefully inspected a shirt sleeve ripped on a thorn bush, “we couldn’t have kept him anyway without a special permit. Say... where’s our car?”

It was gone! Parked near where they had left it was an empty, later-model car with the motor still running. As the puzzled boys stood by, bewildered, a state police car with its red roof-light flashing rounded a curve and screeched to a halt. Three armed men burst from its doors and trained (Continued on page 94)
YOUR KEY TO A TOP-PAYING POSITION IN ELECTRONICS!

Choose a career in ELECTRONICS! It's wide open...with interesting jobs for engineers, technicians, technical writers. And the all-new 1961 edition of JOBS AND CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS is your perfect guide to this big, exciting field!

Five Giant Sections Covering:
OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS
Where are the jobs in electronics today? This section pinpoints the best areas in the country in which to look for a job...gives you a comprehensive list of companies on the lookout for trained personnel.

CASE HISTORIES OF CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS
What kind of jobs are available in electronics? Here are 11 actual accounts of people at work in various branches of electronics...including an engineer, an inventor, a weatherman, and a computer expert.

HOW TO PLAN A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS
How do you start out in electronics? This section is devoted to training—includes information on the military, correspondence schools, courses to study, advisability of a degree, plus a complete directory of electronics schools.

TESTING YOUR ELECTRONICS APTITUDE
Do you qualify for an electronics career? This special testing section gives you an accurate picture of your ability to qualify for a technical job.

SPARE TIME ELECTRONICS
Want to earn money in your spare time? Here's a rundown on spare time radio repair, complete with a listing of the tube types you'll need.

September, 1960
HI-FI RATED 25/25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER KIT
A complete 25/25 watt stereo power and control center (50 watts mono)... 5 switch-selected inputs for each channel... new mixed center speaker output... stereo reverse and balance controls... special channel separation control... separate tone controls for each channel with ganged volume controls... all of these deluxe features in a single, compact and handsomely styled unit! Five inputs for each 25 watt channel are provided: stereo channel for magnetic phono cartridge (RIAA equalized); tape head input; three high level auxiliary inputs for tuners, TV, etc. There is also an input for monophonic magnetic phono cartridge, so switched that monophonic records can be played through either or both amplifiers. The automatically mixed center speaker output lets you fill in the “hole-in-the-middle” found in some stereo recordings, or add extra monophonic speakers in other locations. Nearly all of the components are mounted on three circuit boards, simplifying assembly and minimizing possibility of wiring errors. 30 lbs.

New Heathkit Stereo Hi-Fi Components...

plus Exciting New Kits for the Ham, Technician, Boating Fan and Hobbyist

MANUAL STEREO RECORD PLAYER KIT
Made by famous Garrard of England, the AD-10 is a compact 4-speed player designed to provide trouble-free performance with low rumble, flutter and wow figures. "Plug-in" cartridge feature. Rubber matted heavy turntable is shock-mounted, and idler wheels retract when turned off to prevent flat spots. Powered by a line-filtered, four-pole-induction motor at 16, 33 1/3, 45 and 78 rpm. Supplied with Sonotone STA4-SD ceramic stereo turn-over cartridge with .7 mil diamond and 3 mil sapphire styli. Mechanism and vinyl covered mounting base preassembled, arm pre-wired; just attach audio and power cables, install cartridge and mount on base. With 12" record on table, requires approximately 15" W. x 13" D. x 6" H. Color styled in cocoa brown and beige. 10 lbs.
ECONOMY STEREO PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Although these two new Heathkit models are designed as companion pieces, either one can be used with your present stereo system. The preamplifier (AA-20) features 4 inputs in each stereo channel and gives you a choice of 6 functions. It will accommodate a magnetic phonograph (RIAA equalized), a crystal or ceramic phonograph, and two auxiliary sources (AM-FM tuners, TV, tape recorders, etc.) and is completely self-powered. The six-position function selector switch gives you instant selection of "Amplifier A" or "Amplifier B" for single channel monophonic; "Monophonic A" or "Monophonic B" for dual channel monophonic using both amplifiers and either preamplifier; "Stereo" and "Stereo Reverse". 8 lbs.

HI-FI RATED 14/14 WATT BASIC STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Two 14-watt high fidelity amplifiers, one for each stereo channel, are packaged in the single, compact, handsomely styled amplifier (AA-30). Suitable for use with any stereo preamplifier or with a pair of monophonic preamplifiers, it features individual amplifier gain controls and speaker phase reversal switch. Output terminals accommodate 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers. 21 lbs.

HI-FI RATED 14/14 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

A tremendous dollar value in the medium power class, this top-quality stereo amplifier-preamplifier combination delivers full 14 watts per stereo channel (28 watts monophonic) to drive your stereo system with ease, while versatile controls give you fingertip command of its every function. In addition to "stereo" and "stereo reverse" functions, the SA-2 provides for complete monophonic operation. Inputs on each stereo channel accommodate "magnetic phono" (RIAA equalized), "crystal phono", "tuner" and high level auxiliary input for tape recorder, TV, etc. Other features include a speaker phase-reversal switch, clutched volume controls, ganged tone controls, filament balance controls, and two AC outlets to accommodate accessory equipment. Handsomely styled in black with inlaid gold design. 23 lbs.

UTILITY RATED 3/3 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Your least expensive route to stereo, the SA-3 delivers 3 watts per stereo channel (6 watts monophonic), adequate for average living-room listening. The high level preamplifier has two separate inputs for each channel and is designed for use with ceramic or crystal cartridge record players, tuners, tape recorders, etc. Featured are ganged bass and treble tone controls, clutched volume controls, channel reversing switch, speaker phase reversal switch and mono-stereo function selector switch. Attractively styled with satin-black cabinet. 13 lbs.

MIXED LOWS STEREO CROSSOVER NETWORK KIT

The AN-10 makes it possible for you to convert to stereo or improve your present stereo system by using just one bass "woofe"; saves buying a second bass speaker, permits using more economical "wing" speakers, improves the bass response of any stereo system. Delivers the non-direction bass frequencies of both channels below 250 cps to a single woofer and passes the higher frequency stereo channels to a pair of wing speakers. Rated at 25 watts per channel. Matches 8 or 16 ohm woofers, 8 ohm high frequency speakers, or Heathkit SS-1-2-3 speaker systems. 10 lbs.

TURN PAGE FOR MORE HIGH QUALITY DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS
HEATHKIT® GIVES YOU MORE IN THESE TEN WAYS:

1. Building a Heathkit is easy—Check-by-step instruction manuals make it virtually impossible for you to fail.
2. Building a Heathkit is quick—No complicated, technical jargon for you to decipher; at most, a Heathkit takes only a few evenings to assemble.
3. Building a Heathkit is economical—Mass production and purchasing economies are passed directly along to you, our customers.
4. Building a Heathkit is educational—As you build, you learn...more about electronics, more about the component units and when and where to add them.
5. Building a Heathkit is fun—Nothing quite equals the sense of achievement you receive when you successfully complete a Heathkit unit and "tune-in" for the first time.
6. Your Heathkit is Guaranteed—Every Heathkit unit is guaranteed to meet advertised performance specifications...or your money will be cheerfully refunded.
7. Your Heathkit is available on Convenient Credit—Our time payment plan makes it possible for you to order now...pay later.
8. Your Heathkit is Tops in Quality—The very finest in electronic equipment comes to you in kit form from the Heath Company.
9. Heathkit Dealers can Serve you Locally—Carefully selected Heathkit representatives are available in most localities.
10. Heathkit Service is Customer Service—Our staff of technical experts is always ready to answer your questions or help you if you have any difficulty.

TEN-TRANSISTOR "MOHICAN" GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER KIT (GC-1)

An excellent portable or fixed station receiver. Many firsts in receiver design, ten transistor circuit, flashlight battery power supply and new ceramic IF transistors. The amazing miniature transfilter used in the GC-1 replace transformer, inductive and capacitive elements used in conventional circuits for shaping bandpass; offer superior time and temperature stability, never need alignment, provide excellent selectivity. Telescoping 54" whip antenna, tuning meter, fly-wheel tuning and large slide-rule dial also featured. Covers 550 kc to 30 mc in five bands. Electrical bandwidth on five additional bands cover amateur frequencies from 80 through 10 meters. Operates up to 400 hours on 8 standard size "C" batteries. Sensitivity: 10 uv, broadcast band; 2 uv, amateur bands, for 10 db signal-to-noise ratio. Selectivity: 3 kc wide at 6 db down. Measures 6¼" x 12" x 10". 20 lbs.

HEATHKIT XP-2. Plug-in power supply for 110 VAC operation of GC-1. 2 lbs. $9.95

6-TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT (XR-2 Series)

Unsurpassed quality and styling are combined in these handsome sets to provide you with superb and dependable portable entertainment wherever you are—wherever you go! Choose the gleaming, two-tone molded plastic model or the handsome simulated leather-and-plastic combination—both feature a gracefully curved grille in smart beige plastic. The XR-2P complements the handsome grille with a mocha colored case of high-impact plastic, while the XR-2L encases the beige grille in suntan color Sur-U-Lon simulated leather. Vernier tuning control gives you smooth, precise station selection. Six Texas Instrument transistors are used for quality performance and long life; a large 4" x 6" PM speaker with heavy magnet provides "big set" richness of tone. Ready to play after simple assembly—transformers prealigned. Six flashlight batteries used for power (500—1,000 hrs.) (Batteries not included).

Order Direct by Mail or
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS
Fill out the order blank below, giving us your name and address in the space provided at right. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders are shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealers and export prices slightly higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUAN.</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ship via ☐ Parcel Post ☐ Express ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Best Way

New! One switch operation

"HYBRID" PHONE PATCH KIT (HD-19)
Transfer calls from ham rig to telephone by flipping a single switch! Allows voice control (VOX) or manual operation. VU meter monitors output to 600 ohm line and serves as null depth indicator. Separate receiver and transmitter gain controls. Provides better than 30 db isolation between receive and transmit circuits. All leads filtered to minimize RF feedback. Matches receivers with 3 to 16 ohms impedance. 4 lbs.

NEW 100 KC CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR KIT (HD-20)
This versatile ham aid provides marker frequencies every 100 kc between 100 kc and 54 mc. Use to align all types of communications equipment. Features transistor circuit dependability, battery power portability, and crystal control accuracy. 0.005% crystal supplied. 1 lb.

Two brand new models

HEATHKIT 10 & 6 METER TRANSCEIVERS
Complete ham facilities at low cost! Ideal for beginning and veteran hams for local net operations. Transmitter and receiver are combined in one easy-to-use instrument. Features neat, modern styling, press-to-talk transmit/receive switch, built-in AC power supply, variable receiver tuning, variable gain control, and amplifier metering jack. Operates mobile using vibrator power supply. Microphone and two power cables included. Handsomely styled in two-tone mocha and beige. Less crystal.

VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES: VP-1-6 (6 volt), VP-1-12 (12 volt). 4 lbs. Kit; $8.95 each. Wired; $12.95 each.

FREE CATALOG!
Over 150 items of stereo, marine, amateur and test equipment are illustrated and described in the complete Heathkit Catalog.

HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor, Mich.
Please send my free copy of your complete catalog.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
ZONE
STATE

MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER (TT-1)
The impressive list of its features make this tube tester a fine value. Tests 6m (amplifiers) from 0-24,000 microamps. Emission, Leakage, Grid current (1/2 microampere sensitivity), Voltage regulators (built-in variable DC power supply), Low power Thyatron and Eye tubes. Features 300, 450, and 600 ma constant current heater supplies, life test, Hybrid tube tester, built-in switch operated calibration circuit. Large easy-to-read meter, and constant tension free-rolling roll chart mechanism. Individual selector switches allow testing any tube type, regardless of basopen connections, protecting against obsolescence. Assembly simplified by 7 wiring harnesses and transformer terminal board. Assembly skill of technician or higher recommended, time 40 hours average. Black leatherette case with white trim, nylon feet, removable top. 27 lbs.

EDUCATIONAL KIT (EK-1)
Teaches, as you build, the basic "yardsticks" of electronics—opens up fascinating areas of study for youngsters and adults alike. The combination kit and test-workbook gives you a practical demonstration of the principles of voltage, current and resistance; the theory and construction of direct current series and parallel circuits, voltmeter, ammeter and ohmmeter circuits and the application of ohms law to these circuits. The completed meter is used to verify ohms law and the maximum power transfer theorem, one of the most important theorems in electronics. The finished kit, a practical volt-ohm-milliammeter, may be used in a variety of applications. Procedures for checking home appliances and automobile circuits included with the kit. The EK-1 will serve as a prerequisite to following Heathkit Educational kits. Get started NOW in this new and exciting series of "learn-by-doing" educational kits. 4 lbs.

See Your Heathkit® Dealer*
September, 1960

*The convenience of Local Heathkit Sales and Service costs but a few dollars more.
Carl and Jerry

(Continued from page 88)

their guns threateningly on Carl and Jerry, who quickly raised their hands.

"Halt—I mean, we surrender—don't shoot!" Jerry stammered nervously as he looked into the yawning gun muzzles.

Before the men could say anything, another car bearing a huge star on its side came roaring around the curve and barely managed to stop without ramming the state police car. In it was the sheriff, whom the boys knew fell, and two of his deputies. He rushed out of the car and ran toward the state policemen.

"They're not the bank robbers" he shouted. "I know these kids. Carl, Jerry, did you see where the two men in that car went?"

"No, but I'm afraid they went in our car," Carl quavered. He told the sheriff how, in the excitement of trying to catch the coon, he had neglected to take the keys from the car.

"Two men robbed the First National Bank a few minutes ago," the sheriff explained then. "A cashier managed to set off the alarm, and they took off in this car with us just a few seconds behind them. Since a description of their car was broadcast to all police units, they needed another one bad. Finding your car with the keys in it was a great stroke of luck for them. Now I need a description of your car to put on the radio. I don't suppose you know your license number?"

"Yes, I do," Carl said bitterly. "It's ST2242. It's funny I can remember that when I don't have sense enough to take out the keys."

IN A FEW SECONDS the sheriff had broadcast a description of the boys' car. The state police car had already taken off in pursuit of the thieves. Before the sheriff started after them he leaned out of his car window and said, "You boys stay here until the fingerprint crew arrives, and don't touch that car or let anyone else touch it until they get here. You can ride back to town with them. Don't worry too much about your car. We'll get it back."

"Or what's left of it," Carl muttered as the officers drove away. "I get sick to my stomach when I think of those jokers crashing the gears, burning rubber off the tires, and maybe getting a lot of holes shot
3 TRANSISTOR RECTIFIERS
Selenium; designed for submini. cks. Only $2.50 each. 1/4 wave plugs in.
4 TRANSISTOR OSC. COILS
For 456 kc superfet cks; found in trans., radios, etc. $50.00 a dozen.
4 PILOT LITE ASSEMBLIES
With 1/2" green jewel. 2000, blue, dia. coil type. Worth $3.50.
3 TRANSFORMER CHOKES
For making mini transistor power supplies. Only 50¢ each. \$.50
Open frame leads. Worth $1.00.
$30 PRINTED CT. SURPRISE
Includes printed elec. transformer, S. S. S., resistors, sockets, board (transf. alone worth $10).
40 SMALLEST RESISTORS
Any 10" in length, with insulated leads. For trans. cks. etc. $1.00
Worth. (Small.Outside.
5 MICRO-SWITCHES
Ultra-sensitive, for k. s. alarms, photo-electric cks. etc. From 5c to 25c. World's lowest.
$1.50 each. (Mini.Outside.
AC-DC LINE CORDS
2-conductor, with molded plug; rubber insulated, 30' lengths.
$1.50 each.
30 RELAY SURPRISE
Popular lab and shop ass't.
$9.99.
300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE
Ass't. colors, 1/32" insulation. Wires from 15¢ a 100 feet.
$9.99.
60 P.T.N. TV KNOBS
Ass't. colors, sizes, shapes; some $1 each.
$9.99.
1500 PCS. HARDWARE
Nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Low price. Ass't. colors.
$9.99.
60 MOLDED CONDENSERS
$9.99.
40 TWOT-WATT RESISTORS
Tin: 15p too. Ass't. values.
$9.99.
8 SILICON 'N XLATE DIODES
1N21, 1N4, etc. Some worth $10.
$9.99.
4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
4%k, etc. Open frame type.
Worth $10.
$9.99.
6 115VAC PANEL SWITCHES
Toggle type. 3 SPST, DPDT. W/4 lamp leads.
$9.99.
70 INSULATED RESISTORS
IRC, Allen Bradley, Stockpile mats. 5K, 10K, 470,000, etc. to 1 Meg. 1%c. 50¢ too.
$9.99.
10 DIP RESISTORS
Ass't. values, 20,000 ohm. Ass't. variety. Worth $1.00.
$9.99.
4 PANEL SWITCHES
Ass't. in 20 amp. panel.
$9.99.
40 CARBONS, PRECISION
Hi-L, W-W, carbon, gold, etc. To 100M, Worth $1.00.
$9.99.
10 VOLTAGE CONTROL
Ass't. to 1 meg. Some with ventilation.
$9.99.
4 LF TRANSFORMERS
450 kc. High efficiency.
$9.99.
40 TRANSISTOR CTS.
Worth $1. All values.
$9.99.
40C CdC/NTD R/F TRANSISTOR cts.
50K, 100K, 200K, etc. W/leads. Ass't. values, Worth $1.00.
$9.99.
40C CdC/NTD R/F TRANSISTORS
Worth. $1 each. Ass't. variety.
$9.99.
100 RCA PLUG/TOGGLE SETS
For amps, tuners, recorders, etc.
$9.99.

**POLY WIRE**

500-1000 pcs. per pound

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200ohm PHONE, cord &amp; plug</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000ohm PHONE, cord &amp; plug</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSTAL RADIO SET...</td>
<td>$1.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-sec. TIME DEVICES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ASS'T SILVER MICA'S</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 DISC CONDENSERS, ass't.</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-344 CRISTAL DIODES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PANEL LITE BULBS</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE GIANT BARGAIN CATALOG**

Write for Yours!

**FREE!**

ANY POLY PAk LISTED BELOW FREE WITH EVERY $10 ORDER

**OVER 1000 sold the 1st Month—NOT ONE RETURNED TO DATE!**

**JUMBO PAKs! RADIO-TV PARTS by the POUND**

**BUY 4**

*Please note, any pak listed above is FREE with this purchase!*

*FREE!*

ANY POLY PAk LISTED BELOW FREE WITH EVERY $10 ORDER

**FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY!**

**99¢ HEADLINERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 &quot;POLY&quot; BOXES to 4&quot;</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 CERAMIC CONDENSERS</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 GERMANIUM DIODES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 MIL DIODES IN21</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ROTARY SWITCHES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 RADIATION DETECTORS</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 ASS'T., RESISTORS</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**99¢ HEADLINERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000ohm PHONE, cord &amp; plug</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSTAL RADIO SET...</td>
<td>$1.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-sec. TIME DEVICES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ASS'T SILVER MICA'S</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 DISC CONDENSERS, ass't.</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-344 CRISTAL DIODES</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PANEL LITE BULBS</td>
<td>$0.99 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**100¢ HALF WATT RESISTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ass't. values. Some 1/8</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 INSTRUMENT KNOBS</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 POWER RESISTORS</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 MICA CONDENSERS</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 TUBULAR CONDENSERS</td>
<td>$1.00 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINIMUM ORDER $10**

**135 EVERETT AVE.**

**CHELSEA 50, MASS.**

**September, 1960**

**Leklo**

**1135 EVERETT AVE.**

**CHELSEA 50, MASS.**

**AmericasRadioHistory.com**
through the body. If I were you, I wouldn't speak to a concrete-head like me."

"Oh, it's not that bad," Jerry said, managing a grin. "I think we can depend on the robbers doing their best to keep the police from shooting holes through our car—at least while they're in it. And quit feeling so guilty. I didn't think about the keys either. We let our car be stolen—you didn't."

Carl didn't reply, but there was a lot of unspoken thanks and appreciation in the look he gave his understanding pal. In a few minutes a couple of men from the police department arrived and started dusting the car for fingerprints and lifting off the ones that looked promising. Ordinarily Carl and Jerry would have taken a very keen interest in this highly-developed technique. But they were so upset over the loss of their pride and joy that they spent the time pacing up and down the road waiting impatiently for the men to finish so they could get back to town for news of the car thieves. (To them, the bank robbery was secondary!)

Finally the fingerprint men were through. One of them drove the abandoned car, while the other took Carl and Jerry back to town in the police car. The boys were too anxious about their car to listen to the man talking about the robbery.

As the boys walked into the shadowy coolness of the police station, the hearty voice of Police Chief Morton greeted them; "Well, now! The only place I remember seeing faces as long as yours is on watches painted by Dali. But you deserve to have long faces. How many times have I told you that leaving keys in an empty car is not only an invitation to a hardened criminal but is also a good way to start a reckless teen-ager on a life of crime?"
### GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR!

**Up to 75% OFF on BRAND NEW TUBES**

You can rely on Rad-Tel's speedy one day service!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Not Used — Not Pulled Out Of Old Sets • Each Tube Individually and Attractively Boxed!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S & E Mylar**

**Super-Special!**

**KIT OF 100 Bi-Pass Condensers $0.95**

Over 5000
Arthur's
at KEES
SMALL SAVINGS
Each
Goodall
Sem-Molded
Paper and Mylar
Made up of approx.
15-200V, 10-400V
and 15-400V.
Values 0.1µf to 1 µf.

---

**SEND FOR FREE TROUBLE SHOOTER GUIDE AND NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG.**

**RAD-TELE TUBE CO.**

55 Chambers St
Newark 5, N. J.

**PE-960**

Not Affiliated with Any Other Mail Order Tube Co.

---

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
"Aw, Chief, don't rub it in," Carl said miserably.
"Okay, I won't," Chief Morton relented. "In fact, maybe I can change the looks on your faces. The sheriff just told me on the radio that they nabbed the bandits five minutes ago without firing a shot. Your car doesn't have a scratch on it, and it should be pulling up outside right about now."

For a split second the boys stared at their friend to make sure he wasn't joking. Then their faces lit up and they bolted for the door leading to the police station parking lot. The sheriff and a couple of deputies were getting out of the lead car of a regular caravan. They hustled two surly, handcuffed men into the station. Three state police cars and a couple of city police cars filed into the lot and parked. Finally, bringing up the rear, was a state patrolman at the wheel of Carl and Jerry's beloved car. He parked it, stepped out, and handed the car keys to Carl with a flourish.

"I don't think I need tell you to keep the keys of this sweet-driving little car in your pocket from now on," he said with a teasing grin. "You boys better stick around for a while. You may be able to give us some more information."

He went into the station where the prisoners were being questioned, and Carl and Jerry started looking over their car inch by inch to make sure it had suffered no abuse at the hands of the thieves. They couldn't find a thing, and they were just sitting happily side by side in the front seat when Chief Morton opened a back door and got in.

"Well, boys, we have the robbers, but we don't have the forty thousand dollars they stole," he reported wearily. "They must have hidden it between the time they picked up your car and the time we caught them, a period of about forty-five minutes. They could have cached the money in any

The Tunnel Diode
T1—Filament Transformer
Use Stancor P-3064
List Price $5.42

They are available from any Stancor Distributor... and have been verified for their application in the construction projects listed.

LOOK FOR this helpful listing every month. It appears regularly in Popular Electronics.

CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
3501 W. Addison St. Chicago, Illinois

BUILD THE PROJECTS DESCRIBED IN THIS ISSUE OF

PRODUCTS

With these

Build a Field Strength Meter
Use BUD CU-2116A—92¢

The Tunnel Diode
Use BUD CU-3000A—59¢

Across the Ham Bands
Use BUD CU-3003A—72¢

All Bud products are available for immediate delivery from your Authorized Bud Distributor. They are the best for applications described in these projects.

WATCH FOR THESE LISTINGS EVERY MONTH IN POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUD RADIO, INC.
2118 East 55th Street Cleveland 3, Ohio
Dept. P.E.
of a thousand different places along the river bank or in the woods that border most of the criss-crossing back roads they were traveling on. Both men are long-time criminals, and I'm convinced we could sweat them until Doomsday without getting anything out of them. I just wish this car of yours could talk.

In the silence that followed, Jerry noticed a faint ticking sound coming from the dash. "Holy cow," he gasped, "the tape recorder!" He opened the glove compartment door and switched off the motor that had been flipping the loose end of the tape on the full pickup reel.

"You mean you had a tape recorder going in the car while those men were in it?" Chief Morton asked eagerly. "Maybe we could tell from what they said . . ."

"Uh uh, Chief," Carl interrupted. "All we've got on that tape is pulses from the tachometer." He told the police chief about the experiment they were making with the tape recorder.

"Well, that's that, then," Chief Morton said as he opened the door. "I guess you can't help us . . . You can go along home whenever you wish."

"Wait a minute!" Jerry suddenly exclaimed. "I believe I know a way we can make the car tell us where the bank robbers drove it. If you'll come along, I'll explain on the way."

Chief Morton got back into the car without a moment's hesitation. "Take off, kids," he directed. "You two haven't given me a bum steer yet."

JERRY drove to his home and ran into the electronic laboratory he and Carl had in the basement. In a few seconds he came back out carrying a pair of expensive-looking earphones and a tiny transistorized amplifier.

"First," he explained as he worked, "I hook this transistorized amplifier to the lead coming from the tachometer so I can amplify the pulses fed to the meter circuit. These earphones are intended for stereo listening, which means the inputs to the two earphones are separate. I connect one earphone to the output of the amplifier, like so; and the other to the output of the tape recorder. When I start the tape playing, I hear the recorded pulses from the tachometer in my right earphone. Now,
with the motor running, I hear the pulses from the tachometer as a note in my left earphone. By adjusting the volume controls, I can make the two sounds equal in volume. When I accelerate the motor until they are identical in pitch, I know the motor is running at precisely the same speed it was when the recording was made. Do you see what I'm thinking?"

"I do!" Carl said admiringly. "By listening to the tape, we can start right where the bandits picked up our car, keep it moving at the same speed they drove it, and retrace their course."

"That's the idea, although I'm afraid it won't be quite that simple," Jerry said as he started the car again. On the way to where they had seen the coon, he practiced driving the car in synchronization with the sounds from the tape recorder. This was a little tricky at first, but he was soon driving "by ear" with little difficulty. He parked the car exactly where he and Carl had left it to chase the coon, and the tape was rewound. After the short recorded portion at the beginning, there was a lengthy blank section marking the interval between the time when they had stopped the motor and the bandits had started it.

As the sounds from the tape recorder started coming through, Jerry let out the clutch and followed through the gear changes in exact step with the recording. He had to drive faster than he and Carl usually drove to bring the pitch of the note heard in his left earphone up to that heard in the right; but as he approached the first sharp turn in the road, he was relieved to hear the pitch in the right earphone dropping as the bandit-driver slowed the car.

"Hey, how do you know they didn't turn there?" Chief Morton demanded as Jerry zipped through a crossroad.

"Motor never slowed down," Jerry yelled, so he could hear himself through the muffling earphones. But when they approached a T-road a few minutes later, there was no way of telling from the sound of the recorder whether the car had turned right or left. "We'll try it right," Jerry decided as he turned in that direction. But when they came near the first sharp turn, he knew he was wrong. The note from the tape recorder did not lower in frequency to indicate a slowing car.

They returned to the intersection, backed up the tape, and took off in the opposite
We’d like to send you these important new books for a 7-DAY FREE TRIAL EXAMINATION

CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO
Leo G. Sands
Here is the first complete book on Citizens Radio Operation. Ever since the initial use of 2-way radiotelephone by police departments, this field has been growing in importance and application. Now, with more than a million vehicles equipped for its use, Citizens Radio is a major phase of the electronics field. This important new volume covers every aspect of the field—its history, rules, and everything about how it works—in seven big chapters with one hundred major sections. You’ll learn exactly what Citizens Radio is, its applications, what equipment you need, the full story on receiver circuits and transmitters, antennas, installation, and maintenance, full FCC rulings, how to apply for licenses, etc. Many illustrations.

$4.95

COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK
by James Fahnstock
Here is a fact-filled exciting guidebook to the wonderworld of electronic computers, with more than 120 illustrations and easy-to-follow tables in 10 big chapters. Step by step, you will see and understand the workings of every type of computer ever used. This important new book illustrates the basic principles of computers in methods that require no knowledge of electronics. You’ll learn all about computer memories, flip-flops and the binary counting system. You’ll learn the mathematical language of computers where 1 + 1 = 10. Other chapters show you how computers use tubes and transistors to make complex logical decisions in thousandths of a second. COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK is must reading for career minded students and for electronics pros who want a more complete knowledge of this field.

$4.95

THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER’S MANUAL
by David A. Findlay
With a few dollars worth of basic tools, and this book to guide you, you can explore the magic of electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. In a few short hours, you’ll start your first project. You’ll learn about every component used in experimentation, every tool, its function and why it is used. There are 10 big sections, each covering a specific phase of construction. There’s a giant section of projects you can build, test equipment you’ll construct and use in your future work.

THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER’S MANUAL will give you the professional know-how you must have no matter what phase of electronics is your specialty.

$4.95

7 DAY FREE EXAMINATION
When your books arrive, read and enjoy their diversity of contents, the thoroughness of their coverage. Then after seven days examination, if you decide that they are not everything you want, send them back and receive a complete refund of the purchase price.
NOW Science shows you how to Learn by "EAR"

NOW YOU CAN LEARN WHILE YOU SLEEP

Just think what it can mean to you in dollars and cents, confidence, success, fun to learn a language, speech, statistics, facts, figures, bridge, music, anything—OVERNIGHT...while you sleep...and learn it FASTER—RETAIN IT BETTER.

That's what really happens when scientifically proved Dormiphone trains your memory for you awake and asleep...and that's more the Dormiphone not only puts your sleeping time to use, but helps you sleep more soundly as well. In addition, this amazing, versatile instrument "plays" for you, too, provides fine entertainment with high quality reproduction of sound—both voice and music for greater enjoyment.

Get the scientific evidence about Dormiphone TODAY. Write, call for FREE Book, FREE Demonstration.

MOBILFIXED CONVERTER

POLICE • FIRE • CITIZENS' BAND

FOR USE WITH
12 V. TRANSISTOR TYPE CAR RADIOS
26-50 MC

$24.95

#314A variable converter. Front panel tuning permits rapid change between fenders, covers all 10 MC signals over 10 MC. $19.95

#314A CITIZENS BAND TUNABLE CONVERTER. This universal converter covers 200-400 KC Aircraft, 3-3 MC, Marine, 4, 6 MC CAP, or 2-174 MC. $24.95

Full line of converters and receivers for every application. ORDER TODAY OR WRITE FOR LITERATURE.

KUHN ELECTRONICS

20 GLENWOOD, CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

stopped altogether just short of a bridge across a little creek.

"They were here for quite a while with the motor idling," he announced.

"Wonder why," Chief Morton muttered, looking out across the bare fields. "There's no place to hide anything around here."

"The bridge!" Carl exclaimed, and he jumped from the car and started scrambling down the creek bank. Jerry and the chief were right behind him. Carl walked under the bridge, reached up, and pulled an oilcloth-wrapped package from where it had been shoved far back between the ends of the bridge girders. Quickly the chief unwrapped it to disclose several neat packages of bills.

A QUICK COUNT revealed that the entire forty thousand dollars was there. "Sure makes a beautiful salad of government lettuce, doesn't it?" the chief asked, as they stood on the creek bank looking down at the piles of currency spread out on the oilcloth.

"Yeah," Carl agreed. "And since no ticks from the tachometer led us to it, you might call it 'tick-tach-dough.'"
listen to stations riding on twilight skip is around sunrise and sunset.

**DX Literature.** For a complete listing of foreign stations, with schedules and addresses, the 1960 *World Radio Handbook* is almost a necessity. It can be purchased from Gilfer Associates, Box 239, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y. for $2.70.

As the *World Radio Handbook* lists the BCB stations outside of the European area by country only, a handy adjunct is the government log, *Broadcasting Stations of the World, Part II*, which lists stations outside of the United States by frequency. It can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., for $2.00; be sure to ask for the latest issue. Other logs in this series are *Part I*, which lists stations by country and city ($2.00), and *Part III*, which lists them by letters and station name or slogan ($1.50).

An excellent log is also available for $1.00 from the Vane A. Jones Co., 3749 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis 18, Ind. It lists over 4000 BCB and 2000 s.w. stations by frequency, country, and state or province.

**BCB DX Clubs.** One of the main problems that beset BCB DX'ers is keeping track of the many stations which seem to be continually changing frequency, power, etc. A radio club is a great help in this respect, and will also enable you to get acquainted with other DX'ers.

Foremost among the clubs for BCB DX'ers is the National Radio Club, Box 63, Kensington Station, Buffalo 15, N. Y.; a 20-page bulletin is issued weekly during the DX season and monthly during the summer months; dues are $4.00 a year. The Newark News Radio Club, 215 Market St., Newark 1, N. J., devotes a section of its monthly bulletin to BCB; dues are also $4.00 annually. The DX'er's Radio Club, % Jim Ernst, Mahone Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada, is 100% BCB and issues a bulletin every month with the exception of July and August; dues are $2.00 in Canadian or $2.10 in U. S. currency. Write to the clubs for further information and sample bulletins.

The author wishes to thank DX'ers Bob Foxworth and Larry Godwin for their assistance in preparing the station list which begins on page 60.
Meters

(Continued from page 76)

together. When the metals are heated, they generate a small voltage across the junction between them. Thus, a circuit can be designed so that r.f. voltage flowing through a separate conductor will heat the junction, which then generates a voltage proportional to the amount of heating. This current is measured by a Weston movement, calibrated in terms of r.f. current.

Designers, using the Weston movement as the basic indicator, have come up with an astonishing bag of tricks over the years. With the addition of a light-sensitive selenium disc, for example, as shown in Fig. 10, the device becomes a commercial photographic exposure meter—the brighter the light on the disc, the more current generated. A small generator, on the other hand, transforms the meter into a tachometer for measuring rpm. In another application, two meters in one case can be connected to the electronic receivers in an aircraft instrument landing system and arranged so that they show the pilot whether he is on or off course (Fig. 11). Such meter applications are virtually endless.

New Developments. Although the basic Weston movement has not changed in principle or basic design for 72 years, there are many striking new developments in meters. One of the newest is a printed-circuit meter recently introduced by the Parker Instrument Division of Interlab, Inc. As shown in Fig. 12, the meter's coil is printed on a thin disc and mounted parallel to a ring magnet. When current flows through the printed-circuit coil, a magnetic field is created which reacts with the field of the
magnet, and makes the disc rotate. A soft iron shell (not shown) encloses the magnet and disc, furnishing a return path for the magnetic lines of force.

The entire printed-circuit meter is only ½-inch thick. And since it weighs only a fraction as much as conventional meters of similar sensitivity and range, it will undoubtedly find widespread use where size and weight are important—in airborne equipment, for example. Another important advantage of the new movement is its ability to handle overloads that would instantly burn out the relatively delicate Weston movement. The manufacturer claims that an overload of 1000 to 5000% will not damage these movements.

Another relatively new development is the meter which triggers a relay. Here, the indicating needle is fitted with a contact. A matching contact is fastened to an arm which is adjustable from the front panel. When the current in the circuit under measurement causes the needle to deflect to where the adjustable arm has been pre-set, the two contacts come together and set off a sensitive relay which can then be used to control some other circuit. By far the most sensitive relays available, these instruments can be made to operate on as little as one or two microamperes. Units of this type, by the way, can be used in any kind of control circuit—battery charging, tube overload protection, etc.—anywhere fast, accurate control is needed.

But developments such as these only scratch the surface. As the science of electronics advances into new realms, scientists and engineers are constantly finding new ways to make the basic meter—oldest of all electronic test instruments—more and more useful.

September, 1960
see the exciting 1961

**knight-kits**

A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

in this value-packed **ALLIED** catalog

444 pages
world's biggest

send for it!

use coupon on next page

**knight-kits—Best by Design**

**FUN TO BUILD** Building it yourself is always satisfying fun—it's fun at its best when you build Knight-Kits—they're so beautifully engineered, so much easier, more pleasurable to work with...

**YOU SAVE** You save substantially because you buy direct from Allied at our money-saving big-volume-production prices—and because you do the easy building yourself...

**YOU OWN THE BEST** You'll be glad you built a Knight-Kit, because you'll own and enjoy with pride a true custom-built product, professionally engineered and styled—designed for superior performance...

**EASIEST TO BUY** only $2 down
on orders up to $50; $5 down up to $200; $10 down over $200—up to twenty-four months to pay...

**exclusive knight-kit**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Buy Any Knight-Kit!
...Build and Use It!
It Must Perform
Exactly as Claimed!

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed

---

**see many more great HI-FI KITS**

**Stereo Preamp**
60-Watt Stereo Amplifier
18-Watt Amplifier
12-Watt Amplifier
FM Tuner
Speaker Systems

**see many other HOBBYIST KITS**

"Space Spanner" Receiver
"Ocean Hopper" Radio
Radio-Intercom
Clock-Radio

**Y-125 High sensitivity general-purpose VTVM**
11 meg input resistance; balanced-bridge circuit; big 4½" meter...
only $2 down

**Y-934 Deluxe 70-Watt Stereo Amplifier**
super-power to drive any of today's speakers; offers the ultimate in control flexibility and functions...
only $5 down

$119.95

**Y-935 Model R-55 All-Band Superhet Receiver**
covers 540 kc to 36 mc, plus 6 meters; general coverage tuning and calibrated Amateur bandspread tuning on slide-rule dial...
only $5 down

$67.50

**From original concept to final design, each Knight-Kit is produced by and comes directly to you from ALLIED**

**sold exclusively by ALLIED**

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
knight-kits: best in build-your-own electronic equipment

Y-929 Professional quality Stereo Tape Recorder/Playback Preamp; permits tape monitoring, sound-on-sound and echo effect; use with any tape transport. only $5 down $79.95

Y-774 Deluxe 40-Watt Stereo Amplifier; full frequency center channel. Finest amplifier available anywhere in this price range only $5 down $76.95

Y-731 Deluxe FM-AM Stereo Hi-Fi Tuner, with Dynamic Sideband Regulation, variable AFC, "Magic Eye" slide-pointer tuning; includes multiplex add-in feature only $5 down $87.50

Y-927 Super-value 20-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier, with special clutch-type dual-concentric level control; biggest bargain in Stereo hi-fi. only $2 down $39.95

Y-712 Model C-27 Superhet Citizen's Band Transceiver; dual-conversion receiver for highest sensitivity and selectivity; 2-channel crystal-controlled 5-watt transmitter; finest at any price only $5 down $79.95

Y-928 Outstanding FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner; with AFC and tuned RF stage on FM; includes multiplex jack only $2 down $49.95

Y-933 Top value 32-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier; high power at low cost; plus full frequency center channel. only $5 down $59.95

Y-713, Top value, lowest-priced complete Citizen's Band Transceiver. Tunable 22-channel super-regenerative receiver; 5-watt transmitter... $39.95

Y-925 Sensational 4-Band "Span Master"® Receiver; renowned for thrilling world-wide reception; complete with cabinet only $5 down $25.95

Y-143 Model "600" Tube Checker; checks over 700 types; illuminated roll-chart; obsolescence-proof design only $2 down $32.95

Y-145 RF Signal Generator; output to 112 mc on fundamentals; 400-cycle modulation only $2 down $19.75

Send for the 444-PAGE
1961 ALLIED CATALOG
Write today for the world's biggest electronics catalog, featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See the big news in quality electronic kits—save on everything in Electronics. Send for your FREE copy.

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 163-J
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name

Address

City Zone State

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Inside the Hi-Fi Transformer
(Continued from page 49)

peaks and valleys, but the parallel connection corrects this effect to some extent. The different resonant frequencies of the various sections set up uneven patterns of leakage flux, but the parallel connection sets up a reverse flux which tends to cancel out the flux differences and thus wipe out the primary resonant peaks. Practically all modern output transformers now use some form of paralleled secondaries, although a similar result can be achieved with paralleled primary sections.

David Hafer, who was associated with Keroes in both the commercial development of the Acrosound transformers and the distributed-load circuits, achieves roughly comparable performance through a simpler patented arrangement of windings used in the Dyna transformers and shown in Fig. 4. The Pri. 3 winding is next to the core and the others are wound above it, exactly in the order shown in the diagram. Here the two coils are not only divided into several sections, but some of the sections are wound in opposite directions to buck out leakage fluxes. Although this pattern is relatively simple, it has resulted in units flat from 7 to 70,000 cps.

Secondary Taps. The use of high feedback factors has brought on another complication. It is desirable to provide several taps on the secondary to match speakers of 4, 8, or 16 ohms. It is also desirable, of course, to have exactly the same performance regardless of which tap is used. In fact, if the performance is not the same, each amplifier would have to have its feedback loop trimmed to suit the response of the tap being used.

The easiest way to provide the proper match for speakers of different impedances is simply to tap the secondary at the proper point, regardless of where that may be. This is still common practice. However, if the tap is made at any point other than the end of a layer, the leakage reactance will be high. Thus a 4-ohm tap in the middle of a layer would have a higher leakage than an 8-ohm tap at the end of the layer; and the feedback loop would work quite differently with 4-ohm and 8-ohm speakers.

To correct this condition, Keroes uses a very ingenious method. The two inner sections of the secondary are wound with from

---

$1 ELECTRONIC SALE
Buy one at the low price listed and get the second for only $1.00 more. Price includes postage and insurance.

All merchandise is new, tested, guaranteed, and meets FCC specifications where required. Tubes, transistors, and crystals are included. Power supplies and cabinets are not.

- TRANSMITTER, Code #263505, 5 watt, 50 to 54 mc., crystal controlled, amateur band $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.
- CONVERTER, Code #260267, similar to above except uses 3 high frequency transformers. Operates on 6 or 12 volts $24.99 ea. 2 for $25.99.
- NOISE SILENCER, Code #113300, for superhet radio receivers. A superior circuit using 2 dual tubes which provides the most effective noise clipping and adjustable squelch without audio distortion or loss of gain. $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.

Limited Quantity—no catalogs or literature available. All merchandise on display at our retail store at 190-48 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

Mail your order direct to our factory below.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS, Dept. E-9
190-48 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
two to four parallel wires bifilarly (side by side). These separate wires can be connected in various ways at the outside of the layer to achieve just about any turns ratio desired. Figure 5 shows one way of connecting three bifilarly wound wires to make a single coil so the taps on the Acrosound secondary are always taken at the end of a layer.

In other transformers, the secondaries are space-wound so that each section between taps occupies at least one full layer. In still others, multiple secondary sec-

![Diagram of transformer](image)

Fig. 5. Method of tapping secondaries in Acrosound transformer for identical leakage reactances.

-70-

Current Trends. Interestingly enough, the modern hi-fi output transformer has led to a virtual redesign of hi-fi amplifiers. Triodes were favored over pentodes at one time, partly because triodes present a far lower load and therefore require less inductance in the transformer primary, which in turn simplifies the capacitance and leakage problems. But with better output transformers, a large amount of feedback can be used. Such high feedback gives the pentode a low output impedance so that its inductance requirements are much like those of a triode. Even more important, the pentode requires less drive and therefore one or two stages can be eliminated.

The distributed-load arrangement improved the situation even more for pentodes. The development of better pentodes, too, such as the EL84 and the EL34, further simplified amplifier circuitry, which in turn reduced phase shifts and lessened the stringent demands on the output transformer. Today, the relatively simple Dyna and Mullard circuits are justly renowned—thanks in part to the modern wide-range output transformer.
1½" plastic or wooden box and the cover screwed in place; if size isn’t too important, a small cigar box or similar wooden container will do.

The coil for the pickup unit (L3) is wound on a dowel stick ¾" to 1" in diameter and approximately 5" long; an old broomstick was used in the model. Wind 70 turns of No. 20 plastic-covered hookup wire on the form, and pass the ends of the winding through two holes drilled through the ends of the dowel. Connect capacitors C5 and C6 in series with the leads, and solder the free ends of the capacitors to a line cord. House the pickup unit in a suitable wooden box.

**Operation.** Place the pickup unit on top of a broadcast radio in the listening room; to insure maximum pickup, make certain that the coil of the pickup unit is parallel to the loop antenna in the radio. Turn on the radio and tune it to the lowest unused frequency on the dial.

Now plug the Sentinel’s line cord into an adjacent receptacle and turn the unit on. Set the modulation control about midway, whistle into the loudspeaker “mike,” and turn the frequency control until you hear yourself on the radio. Talk into the Sentinel and adjust the modulation control for best sound. Next, unplug the Sentinel and plug it into a receptacle in the room you want to monitor, taking care not to upset the control settings.

Your Carrier-Current Sentinel is now set for receiving calls. Just talk into its miniature “mike,” and the Sentinel will do the rest.

---

**HOW IT WORKS**

The heart of the Sentinel is a Hartley oscillator circuit (coil L1, capacitor C1, and transistor Q1) which develops an r.f. carrier. The center-tap of coil L1 would ordinarily be connected directly to ground, but in this case the ground connection is made via the speaker voice coil. As a result, the output from the speaker collector-modulates (i.e., plate-modulates) the r.f. carrier.

Potentiometer R1 adjusts the feedback to the transistor base and thus controls the carrier frequency; potentiometer R4 controls the modulation level in the circuit. The oscillations in L1 are induced in L2 and coupled to the a.c. line through blocking capacitors C3 and C4. Coil L3 in the pickup unit concentrates the signal on the line near the radio’s antenna. The radio in turn detects the signal and broadcasts it over its speaker.
Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 86)

transistor oscillator circuit that is stable and capable of operating over a wide frequency range. Dave points out that both Columbia University and University of Toronto are setting up workshops devoted to a study of this field. He also notes that a full day was devoted to electronic music at the recent World Composers Conference in Stratford, Ontario.

Product News. With fall approaching, most manufacturers are readying new lines and new models of their older products. Here's a quick review of items to watch.

Motorola is now producing a large-screen transistorized TV set. Equipped with a rechargeable silver-cadmium cell, it uses a 19AEP4 picture tube, 23 transistors, and 12 diodes.

Telex, Inc. (St. Paul, Minn.) has introduced a hearing aid which does away with ear tubes and dangling cords. Consisting of two parts, the unit includes a high-gain amplifier and short-range transmitter (200 kc.) in eyeglass frames. A self-contained 200-kc. receiver is housed in a sub-

miniature assembly which fits entirely within the ear. Six transistors are used—five in the basic amplifier and transmitter, one in the receiver. Overall acoustical gain is 45 db.

General Electric has expanded its already large line of semiconductor rectifiers with a series of 16 medium-current units. All are stud-mounted silicon devices in the 2- to 8-amp. range. Continuous peak inverse voltage ratings of the various models range from 50 to 600 volts; type numbers are 1N1341A through 1N1348A.

The Autolite-developed transistorized ignition system has now been applied to tractors. Engineers of the Electric Autolite Company recently demonstrated the system to officials of Minneapolis-Moline.

For a long time, the only transistorized AM-FM portables available to American consumers were imports, with Sony perhaps the best known. But Zenith has just introduced an American-made AM-FM set to major market areas throughout the United States.

That's the picture for now. We'll be back next month with more news.

Lou
Ionized Air and Human Health

(Continued from page 45)

compiling hour-by-hour reports on major crimes; doctors are collecting daily data on over 3000 hospital patients; and the city medical examiner will contribute figures on natural deaths, suicides, and homicides. To the Institute goes the gigantic job of correlating all of these facts with variations in natural ionization, atmospheric electricity, barometric pressure, and other climatological factors.

Other cities have similar, though less extensive, programs under way. For example, the U. S. Weather Bureau now has two full-time bioclimatologists on its New York staff who investigate, among other things, air ionization. Several European cities are also running experiments.

Continuing Progress. Where might these far-flung investigations lead? As is usually the case with scientific research, the results will probably be more revolutionary than we can guess. Already, there are these developments:

- The Central Bureau of Meteorology in Hamburg, West Germany, issues a daily Medico-Meteorological Bulletin which advises against surgery on days when natural ionization and other climatological factors are unfavorable.
- Dr. Kornblueh recommends that emergency civil defense centers which might handle large numbers of burned patients be supplied with massive ionizing equipment. With such equipment, he says, there would be less pain and suffering, less need for narcotics, and more rapid recovery.
- Other authorities suggest that submarine crews and others who must work for long periods in cramped quarters might feel better and operate more efficiently in a mildly ionized atmosphere.
- Armed Services space-medicine scientists—aware that extremely high ion levels will be generated in space vehicles by cosmic radiation—have launched an intensive program to learn more about ionization and its effects. Dr. Albert Krueger's work in California, for example, was done under a U. S. Navy grant.
- At the recent political conventions, the ABC network had special "rest-haven" rooms with negatively charged air; the idea was to relax and exhilarate the political figures before they went on the air.
- Ionizers may find widespread use in the
home—to make you feel better, more relaxed, contented. At least two companies, Wesix and Philco, have ionizers on the market suitable for home use, and other companies are known to be studying the possibility of marketing similar devices.

Thus, ionized air, though its effects on the human body are still only hazily understood, is already making worthwhile contributions to the health and comfort of thousands. Although not all medical authorities accept ion therapy in its present state as a useful medical tool, and while further research is proceeding at a snail's pace compared to other branches of medical investigation, progress continues to be made. Work now under way in connection with our space-medicine program may provide the boost needed to transform ion therapy from medicine’s neglected step-child into its newest “wonder cure.”

Dr. Kornbluh said recently, “I think we are well over the experimental stage. From now on, it is only a matter of time and money until ionization becomes an integral part of physical medicine.”

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 83)

the June 1960 POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Or you can make a temporary 4-watt load by connecting a pair of 2-watt, 100-ohm composition resistors in parallel.

Next, connect a 1-ma. meter to J3 and J4 (the “4” terminal on the meter to J3) and set S1 in the Forw ard position. With R2 at the ground end of its rotation, feed a few watts of r.f. into J1 on the 28-mc. band.

Then adjust R2 for full-scale deflection on the meter. With a 16” length of coax in the bridge, five watts of r.f. will “pin” a 1-ma. meter at 28 mc, with R2 “full on.” If less power is available, a 50-ma. meter will probably be required for adequate deflection at lower frequencies. If the terminals on your meter are not labeled and the meter reads backwards, reverse its connection to J3 and J4. Turn S1 to the SWR position, and adjust R1 for minimum meter reading. If the bridge is built correctly, this minimum will be very close to zero. Once R1 is adjusted, its setting should not be changed.

Using the Bridge. Connect the bridge in series with the coaxial cable between your transmitter and antenna or antenna
will send you your choice of the world’s greatest electronics books for a 7-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Here are some of the world’s greatest electronics books...chosen carefully by Ziff-Davis Electronics Book Service as among the best in their fields. You’ll find top-notch texts and manuals on theory and instruction...important volumes covering radio and TV servicing, transistors and tubes...reference books to help you understand such fields as computers, citizens band, communications, and electronics experimentation.

Each volume is designed to help you get more know-how, greater enjoyment from your electronics specialty—and each is yours for 7 days FREE! Simply write your choices on the coupon below and mail it today. When your books arrive, read and enjoy them for seven full days. If, after that, you don’t agree that they are everything you want, return them and owe nothing. Here is the perfect way to build the library every man in electronics must have.

Get started in radio, TV, communications, by using these simple basic guides to electronic principles, functions, and operations!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THEORY AND INSTRUCTION</th>
<th>RADIO AND TV SERVICING</th>
<th>TRANSISTORS AND TUBES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2500. BASIC ELECTRONICS, Grob
An introductory text on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics for technicians in radio, television and industrial electronics. $9.25

2501. ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS, Hilkey and Villines
This basic electronics text offers an excellent course for training radio and electronics technicians and for students in television, radar and sonar. $6.95

2512. TELEVISION AND FM ANTENNA GUIDE, Noll & Mandl
Two antenna experts tell you their secrets of antenna choice and installation for best reception in any area. Loaded with useful tips on improving reception in fringe and difficult areas. $5.25

2407. HOW TO GET AHEAD IN THE TELEVISION AND RADIO SERVICING BUSINESS, Marcus
Shows the easy way to get started as a TV-Radio repairman, how to earn while you learn, how to get and keep customers. $3.50

2415. MANDL’S TELEVISION SERVICING, Mandl
This standard text book in the T.V. servicing field provides clear descriptions of the fundamentals of T.V. and practical instruction on the diagnosis and correction of typical troubles. $6.95

2408. ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICITY FOR RADIO AND TELEVISION, Slurzberg and Osterheld
Provides necessary background of principles for understanding T.V., FM and radio circuits. $8.00

2404. FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK, King
A practical guide to FM V.H.F. receivers, their design, construction, alignment and repair. $5.00

2600. TRANSISTORS, Gillie
Describes and analyzes semi-conductors and transistors and how they behave. 300 pages, illustrated. $7.95

2604. BASIC ELECTRON TUBES, Geppert
A text for a first course in electronics. It covers the tubes themselves, not the circuit applications. Basic principles governing operation of specialized tubes are explained. $7.50

2601. TRANSISTORS IN RADIO, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS, Kiver
A descriptive, non-mathematical text for radio, television, electronics technicians and for those who need to gain a working knowledge of transistors and transistor circuits. $7.95

2606. ELECTRON-TUBE CIRCUITS, Seely
A clear analytical method in the study of electron-tube circuits. Provides a broad background in preparing for work in radio and electronic engineering. $10.50

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Wonderful "how-to" books to help you build and enjoy practical electronic devices simply and easily.

Here are books which simplify basic and advanced theory—and open new horizons to you in the field of communications!

Choose any of these practical books—to take advantage of the growing opportunities in the exciting field of electronics!

2006. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Findlay
With a few dollars worth of basic tools and this book to guide you, you can explore electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. 10 big sections. $4.95

2002/60. ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
New 1960 edition lists over 750 kits, latest models, prices and features for hi-fi, ham radio, SWL, shop improvement, Citizen's Band, fun and education. $1.00

2351. RADIO PROJECTS, Marcus
10 easy to construct radios described in this book cover the field thoroughly and completely, progressing in difficulty from the simple crystal detector to the heterodyne receiver. $3.85

2001/60. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
40 projects for home and shop, 20 of which are transistorized. Special section on understanding transistor circuits. $1.00; 2001C, cloth $1.95

2901. HAM RADIO, Hertzberg
Tells exactly how to become a "ham"—how to obtain a ham "ticket"; how to learn code; how to select receivers and transmitters—everything you need to know is between the covers of this handy guidebook. $2.50

2900. BROADCASTING TELEVISION AND RADIO, Kingston, Cowgill, Levy
A simple, practical introduction to broadcasting, dealing with performance before the microphone and camera. $8.65

2008. CLASS D CITIZEN'S RADIO, Sands
First complete book on Citizens Radio operation. Covers Class D history, rules, applications, how it works. Many illustrations. $4.95

2907. RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, Hornung & McKenzie
Presents specific information on radio law, operating practices and theory for those studying to pass the FCC commercial radio operator exams of the various license grades. $5.00

2914. THE RADAR POCKET BOOK, Boulding
A clear and concise handbook of information on basic electrical principles and formulae applicable to radar, together with data on the various parts of a radar installation. $3.85

2301. ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY, Cooke & Markus
An authoritative dictionary containing accurate, understandable definitions of nearly 6500 terms used in radio, television, industrial electronics, facsimile, sound recording, etc. $6.50

2000/60. STEREO-HI-FI GUIDE, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Just published! 1960 edition features 60-page exclusive by Joseph Marshall on components and how they work. $1.00

---

2007. COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK, Fahnestock
A fact-filled guidebook to electronic computers. Explains the workings of every major computer system. Must reading for all who want a more complete knowledge of this important field. $4.95

---

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.
Please send me the book(s) I have listed below for a FREE 7-day Trial Examination. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return my selection(s) and I'll owe you nothing. Otherwise, I will send you payment for the book(s) of my choice, plus postage and handling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*TOTAL

*New York City Residents, please add 3% sales tax.

☐ SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full for the book(s) of your choice and we will pay shipping charges. Same return privileges and prompt refund guaranteed.

☐ Please send me FREE CATALOG when published.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

PLEAS PRINT CLEARLY

115

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
IN TELEVISION, RADIO, ELECTRONICS, RADAR, SONAR

ONLY CHRISTY OFFERS COMPLETE TRAINING!

Investigate the Christy Complete Course. Why be satisfied with less?
OUND signal tracer, signal generator, ams TRC, or other non-comprehensive equipment. You receive comprehensive training in the art. CAN EARN AS YOU LEARN. You become qualified to operate your own Electronics Repair business or to gain high pay as a TV, Radio, Electronic, etc., technician.

19 TRAINING KITS INCLUDED!

You receive: Multi-Tester, Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Oscillograph, Signal Generator, Signal Detactor, TV, Radio, 24" TV set (optional) and other valuable training equipment. FREE ADVICE and TWO FREE LESSONS yours for the asking! No obligation. CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL

3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Dept. T-414

Chicago 5, III.

Please send me the 3 FREE BOOKS and Special Form for PAYING LATER FROM EARNINGS MADE WHILE LEARNING.

NAME

CITY........... ZONE........... STATE...........

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, Dept. T-414

3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

TV PICTURE TUBES AT LOWEST PRICES

NEW TUBES 14RP4-$16.95 14WP4-$16.95 17BP4-$19.95 17BP4-$19.95 21EP4-$22.95 21DEP4-$22.95

ALL ALUMINIZED: 24AEP4-$26.95 24AHP4-$26.95

105P4 $ 7.95 16WP4 $12.00 17BP4 $17.00 21EP4 $13.50 12LP4 $ 7.95 17BP4 $12.00 21EP4 $13.50

14LP4 $ 9.95 17BP4 $12.50 20BP4 $13.50 21WP4 $14.00 16BP4 $ 9.95 17BP4 $12.50 21WP4 $14.00

16BP4 $12.75 17BP4 $17.00 22AP4 $13.50 21WP4 $14.00 16BP4 $12.75 17BP4 $17.00 22AP4 $13.50

14BP4 $14.50 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $14.50 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

14BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

14BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

105P4 $ 7.95 16WP4 $12.00 17BP4 $17.00 21EP4 $13.50

12LP4 $ 7.95 17BP4 $12.00 21EP4 $13.50 14LP4 $ 9.95 17BP4 $12.50 20BP4 $13.50 21WP4 $14.00 16LP4 $ 9.95 17BP4 $12.50 21WP4 $14.00

16LP4 $12.75 17BP4 $17.00 22AP4 $13.50 21WP4 $14.00 16BP4 $12.75 17BP4 $17.00 22AP4 $13.50 14BP4 $14.50 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $14.50 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

14BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

14BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50 16BP4 $15.75 17BP4 $17.00 21LP4 $15.75 24BP4 $23.50

10 YEAR WARRANTY

Aluminized tubes $3.00 for 21", $5.00 for 24", and $7.00 additional. Prices include the return of an accurate similar tube. We reprocess aluminized glass. All materials including the electron gun are returnable. ALL PRICES FOR CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposits required, on returned tubes, full refund at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments; all other tubes immediately refundable. We ship to the Continental U.S. and Canada only.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

PICTURE TUBE OUTLET

2922 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

Dickens 3-2048

SCIENCE

ENGINEERING

Bachelor's degree in 27 or 36 months


INDDANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

116

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
coupler. With $R_2$ at the ground end of its rotation, tune up the transmitter in the normal manner. Then, place $S_I$ in the forward position and adjust $R_2$ for a full-scale reading. If you are unable to obtain a full-scale meter reading on the lower-frequency ham bands, adjust potentiometer $R_2$ for the highest possible whole-number meter reading.

Now switch $S_1$ to the SWR position and note the new meter reading. If the meter reads "0" in the SWR position, you have a perfect (1:1) match; one-fifth the reference reading indicates a 1 1/2:1 mismatch; one-third the reference reading, a 2:1 mismatch; one-half the reference reading, a 3:1 mismatch; three-fifths the reference reading, a 4:1 mismatch; and two-thirds the reference reading, a 5:1 mismatch.

To improve the match, readjust your antenna coupler. If you do not use a coupler, check to make sure that the impedance of your feedline matches the feed-point impedance of your antenna. In addition, you might check the length of your antenna for proper resonance at your operating frequency.

News and Views

Starling "Max" Glass, KN4GNJ, Rt. 4, Rome, Ga., is winding up his Novice career after having worked 31 states and British Columbia. He has passed his General exam and is waiting to bury the 'N'. Max uses a home-brew 50-watt feed to a dipole antenna on 7159 kc., and he receives with a National NC-60 folded by a Heathkit QF-1 Q-Multiplier.

Eddy Pacyna Jr., K1- - - , 86 Neanda St., New Britain, Conn., came through with all the dope on his station except his call letters. Eddy started his ham career as a Novice, and has never run more than 50 watts to his transmitter. But he has WAS and WAC and 40 countries on 40 and 20 meters. He will sked you on these bands to help you get your Rag-Chewers Certificate or for any other reason. Eddy's present transmitter is home-built and runs 35 watts to feed a combined 20- and 40-meter dipole; his receiver is a National NC-88 helped along by a QF-1 Q-Multiplier. Over 600 SWL cards wall-paper his ham shack.

Steve, K4NGK, Lexington, N. C., was pleased to see the mention of his Cuban ham friends, including CO2DL, in the June "News and Views," and immediately shipped CO2DL the 40-meter Novice crystal he hadn't been able to get. Mission accomplished!

Sherman Stanley Jr., WV6IRN, 2412-29 St., Sacramento, Calif., is in the "hot seat" waiting for his General Class license to arrive. But he's not sitting with his arms folded—he's putting together a new Heathkit Apache transmitter. Sherman's Heathkit DX-40, running 75 watts, still works fine though. With it, and his Hallcrafters SX-111 receiver and
Bob Mann, Jr., KN5ZOX, and his dad, KN5ZOW, 6020 Ponder Drive, Ft. Bliss, Texas, use a DX-40 transmitter matched up to a 40-meter dipole antenna. They receive on a National NC-183 receiver. Their record is 37 states worked and 27 confirmed in four months. Glenn Hamilton, KNOYPY, 531 Ottawa Street, Leavenworth, Kansas, has worked 34 states in a month on the air. His only crystal frequency is 7173 kc., however, so that is the frequency to look for him on if you arrange a sked with KNOYPY to work Kansas. Glenn pushes his DX-40 to 75 watts to agitate a 40-meter dipole antenna which is 25' high.

Arthur Morrison, KN4PBE, 1350 Bell St., Riviera Beach, Fla., is helping to keep the Morrison family on the air while his brother Eddie, K4TPP, is in the Army. Art spends about 75% of his time on 40 meters and 25% on 15 meters. He uses a Globe Chief 90 transmitter and an old Hallicrafters S-20R receiver. If everything goes right, he hopes to swap the S-20R for an SX-110 soon. KN4PBE’s antenna is also a 40-meter dipole. John Chapin, KN3JWJ, 1235 Shackamaron St., Philadelphia 25, Pa., got a slow start on the air after receiving his license, but in the past month he has made over 100 contacts in 24 states. He operates on 80 and 40 meters, using a Knight T-50 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-42 receiver. Tommy Morgali, K7IJF, Moneta, Wy., is going to be a very popular ham. He offers to work anybody on phone or c.w. who wants Wyoming on 10, 15, 20, or 40 meters. And that appears to be almost everybody! Tommy uses a DX-40 to excite a multi-wire dipole and another 15-meter dipole. He slips into the holes in the interference with a Heathkit VP-1 VFO; a National NC-188 receiver equipped with a Q-Multiplier helps him find the holes.

Paul Schumacker, KN9TRB, 2591 Beaumont Ave., Green Bay, Wis., worked only one “Q,” who did not QSL, and he was beginning to doubt that there were any more. But he now knows about K71UF! Paul works the 80-, 40-, and 15-meter Novice bands with equal pleasure. His Johnson Adventurer transmitter excites an “all-band” antenna; a Hallicrafters SX-28 receiver takes the incoming signals from the antenna. Thirty states, 29 of them confirmed, and Canada make up Paul’s “brag” list. Robert McGraw, KN4TAY, 401 Main St., Martin, Tenn., tried three different antennas and two transmitters in his first two months on the air before finding the winning combination. Now, with a T-50 transmitter exciting a 1/2-wave doublet, the picture is a lot rosier. He has made 75 contacts in 15 states on 3710 kc. Bob receives on a Hallicrafters S-36 receiver, to which he has added a preselector and a Q-multiplier, both of his own design.

Mail your “News and Views,” pictures, and comments to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, C/O Popular Electronics, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 73.

Herb, W9EGQ

"More than Citizens' Radio"...

a complete, fully engineered "industrial-type" transceiver!

Viking Messenger

Anyone can operate—license issued by the FCC on request

- Complete 23 channel Citizens’ Band coverage—choose 1 of any 5 channels by the flip of a switch.
- Maximum legal power—excellent range—meets all FCC requirements.
- Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity—full fidelity voice reproduction.

"More than just 2-way Citizens' Radio equipment"—the Viking "Messenger" will deliver the finest performance of any equipment available in the field. Designed throughout for 10 watt power level—ranged to 5 watts for Citizens' Radio, easy to install anywhere in your home, business location, car, truck or boat... offers many unique features found only on more expensive communications systems. Built-in Squelch, Autotonic Volume Control, and Automatic Noise Limiter. Compact, modern styling—only 5½” high, 7” wide, and 11½” deep. Complete with tubes, push-to-talk microphone, and crystals for one channel.

Available from authorized Johnson Electronic or Marine Distributors. Installation and service coast-to-coast at all General Electric Communications Service Stations.

E. F. Johnson Company
125 Second Ave. S. W., Westosha, Minnesota
- Please rush me your full color brochure describing the Viking "Messenger" Citizens' Transceiver.

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ____________________________

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters

FREE Color Brochure

WRITE TODAY

September, 1960
The Tunnel Diode
(Continued from page 55)

current. In between these two points is the unstable or negative resistance region where the diode oscillates.

By tuning a communications receiver to the crystal frequency, you should be able to hear the signal generated by the "Micro-QRP" transmitter. Place a hank of wire from the receiver antenna terminal near the transmitter, and you should be able to "peg" the "5" meter.

By winding a 5-turn link of hookup wire around the coil, the transmitter can be loaded to an antenna. No claims for transmitting distance are made for the little unit, since this is almost entirely up to the skill of the experimenter.

Some tunnel diodes will not "take off" as easily as other types. Depending on your diode, you may find it necessary to touch the cathode terminal at some point between the diode and coil through a small capacitor, while adjusting the bias potentiometer. The static electricity on your body will shock-excite the transmitter circuit and start it oscillating. Once you have the circuit oscillating properly, you can adjust the coil for maximum signal.

Experiments. You can also use the tunnel diode to demonstrate computer switching techniques. You will find that at one particular setting of the bias potentiometer the diode will switch back and forth between the peak and valley whenever you shock-excite the anode (between the diode and potentiometer arm). Your body's static electricity acts much the same as the information fed to the diode in a computer.

Although the meter moves quite slowly, the diode switches from one state to the other as fast as a bolt of lightning. In fact, the switching characteristic of this unique diode occurs almost at the speed of light—186,000 miles per second! In computers, the tunnel diode is capable of making a "decision" in less time than it takes the light to travel from this page to your eyes!

While a tunnel diode may cost you between $5.00 and $15.00 right now, it will last a lifetime (unless you step on it) and can be used each time a new circuit is brought out.

---

CODE
TELEPLEX METHOD trains you to hear Code signals just as you hear spoken words—because it teaches Code SOUNDS and not dots and dashes. Thirty words with ease... fifty words not unreasonable! Starts beginner or advances your present speed. Try it for yourself and compare with anything else. 40 years experience teaching Code have made the Teleplex Method far superior to all the cheap "gimmicks" on the market. Write today for details and free trial. You be the judge! (Improved cabinet allows new low cost.)

TELEPLEX CO.
739-C Kazmir Court, Modesto, Calif.
Canadian Representative: THE HAM SHACK
1269 Granville St.—Vancouver, B. C.

HI-FI RECORDING TAPE
1200' Acetate... 3 for $3.57 1800' Mylar... 3 for $6.27
1800' Acetate... 3 for $3.37 2400' Mylar... 3 for 9.87
Lots 12—Less 10%; Lots 24—Less 15%. Any Ass'tment permitted for Quantity discount; Add 15¢ per spool on spgs 24 and over—Postal Post.

HI-FI COMPONENTS
All Standard brand components, Kits and Tape Recorders in Stock. Brand New, Factory sealed cartons. We guarantee "We Will Not Be Underbid."

Dear Sirs:
Please send at once Q your wholesale catalog; Q Quotation; Hi-Fi component list enclosed,

Name
Address
City & State

HI-FIDELITY CENTER
1797P 1st Avenue, New York 28, New York

IMPROVE YOUR SWL/DX-ABILITY
WITH LOW COST TD-3 JR. ANTENNA
(10.15-20 or 10.15-40 meters)

You'll add more hard-to-get stations to your log with this "Ham-Quality" Mosley Antenna. Factory assembled—easy to install (just tie the ends to any convenient support). Weatherproof—weighs only 13/4 lb. Overall length—24 ft.

WRITE FOR NAME OF NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR

Mosley Electronics Inc.
4610 N. Lindbergh
Bridgeton, Missouri

Always say saw you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

AmericanRadioHistory.com
Test Instruments

(Continued from page 59)

The chart enclosed with this tester tells which socket to use for each tube type.

Another type of quick tester has as many as five sockets of each type, into which up to five tubes of any one kind may be plugged at the same time. After a 30-second wait, during which all five filaments heat simultaneously, the five tubes can be tested in rapid succession.

A third, and even more revolutionary, type of tube tester on the market uses punched cards, much like a computer. You simply select the stiff card corresponding to the tube to be tested and slip it into a slot on the front of the instrument. The tester makes connections through holes in the punched card, and applies the proper voltage to the various tube elements.

In the final analysis, however, the ultimate tube test is made when you plug a new tube into the equipment in which it's intended to work. In some cases, especially in equipment operating at very high or ultra-high frequencies, you may find that a tube refuses to operate properly, even though it has checked out perfectly on a tester. If so, don't throw the tube away; it may work well in another circuit.

Like any test instrument, a tube tester has its limitations. But used with judgment, and with a full understanding of its capabilities, it can be an extremely useful aid to electronic servicing, experimentation, or construction work.

September, 1960
YOUR COPIES OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS ARE VALUABLE

KEEP THEM NEAT . . . CLEAN . . .
READY FOR INSTANT REFERENCE!

Now you can keep a year's copies of Popular Electronics in a rich-looking leatherette file that makes it easy to locate any issue for ready reference. Special- ly designed for Popular Electronics, this handy file—with its distinctive, washable Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf lettering—will not only look good but keeps every issue neat, clean and orderly. So don't risk tearing and soiling your copies of Popular Electronics—always a ready source of valuable information. Order several of these Popular Electronics volume files today. They are $2.50 each, postpaid—3 for $7.00, or 6 for $13.00. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Order direct from:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP. Dept. PE
(Established 1843)
Box 5120 Philadelphia 41, Pa.

ENGINEERING DEGREES
E.E. Option Electronics or Power
Degree Courses in Liberal Arts
Business Administration—Accounting
Also through HOME STUDY
Pacific International College of
Arts & Sciences
Primarily a correspondence School
Resident classes also available
1915-W Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood 38, California

RENT stereo tapes
• OVER 1500 DIFFERENT ALBUMS •
• POSTPAID TO AND FROM YOUR HOME.
SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE 811-AZ Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

Short-Wave Report
(Continued from page 80)

The following is a resume of the current reports. All times are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. At time of compilation all reports are correct, but bear in mind that stations often change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice.

Afghanistan—A QSL from Kabul was received after 142 days via registered surface mail in the form of a pictorial postcard. It stated that the reported xmsn of 0810-0830 was actually directed to Japan and that they expect eventually to open regular service to that country. (WPE6KM)

Australia—VLA15, Melbourne, 15,160 kc., was noted at 0200-0300 in Eng. to Asia and to the S. Pacific dual to 25,755 and 21,600 kc. Home news was given to 0215. This country can be heard well broadcasting to Eastern N.A. at 0714-0815 and to Western N.A. at 1014-1115 on 11,710 kc. R. Australia is scheduled to begin a Japanese program daily at 0500-0600 on VLB11, 11,760 kc., and also on a 9-mc. channel still to be determined. (WPE4BFY, WPE8MS)

Belgium—Brussels operates as follows: xmsn I at 1730-1800 to N.A. on 15,335 kc. and to S.A. on 11,855 and 6000 kc.; xmsn II at 1930-2000 to N.A. on 11,855 and 9655 kc. Both xmsns are broadcast daily except Wednesdays (on Mondays, only xmsn II is aired). The Saturday program runs from 1815 to 2000. Reports go to ORU, Box 26, Brussels. (WPE1ARV, WPE6EO, WPERBEV, VE3PEST, LL)

Bolivia—B. Guayvira, Santa Cruz, 9198 kc., is a good DX catch for anyone. This station has been noted infrequently at 1900-1930 in Spanish, with many announcements and L.A. music. It has been noted drifting as high as 9204 kc. The ID is given at 1910, 1915, and 1925. (NNRC)

Brazil—R. Nacionale de Brasil, 11,720 kc., is now announcing as being in Brasilia, the new capital city. It was noted well between 1830 and 2000 with Portuguese. (WPE3NF, WPE9KM)

Canada—English from R. Canada, Montreal, is broadcast at 2000-2045 to U.S.A. on

engineering degree in 27 months


TRI-STATE COLLEGE
3690 College Avenue
Angola, Indiana

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
15,190 and 9585 kc.; at 2200-2300 to Northern Canada on 11,720 and 9585 kc. (2300-2345 Sundays); at 0330-0415 to Australia on 11,945 and 9630 kc.; at 0645-0745 to Canadian Forces on 21,600 and 17,820 kc. +0650 to 0730 Saturdays; at 0730-0745 with “Alouette” on 21,600 and 17,820 kc. (Saturdays only); at 1245-1300 with music on 15,190 kc.; at 1245-1300 with news for ships at sea on 17,820 and 15,190 kc.; at 1530-1600 to Europe on 17,820 and 15,190 kc.; and at 1700-1730 to Caribbean areas on 21,600 kc. All xmsns are daily except where noted. Reports go to International Service, Box 6000, Montreal. (WPE2AHZ, WPE4BFY, WPE9ATG)

Chile—CE960, R. Presidente Balmaceda, 9600 kc., Santiago, was noted from 1851 to 2150 with classical music, followed later by pop music and songs. CE1515, 15,150 kc., Santiago, was also noted at 1815-1840, with pop music to 1830, then a play. All xmsns mentioned were in Spanish. (WPE9ACA, WPE70V)

Colombia—HJEV, La Voz de Valle, Cali, 6135 kc., long silent, has returned to the air and was noted testing at 0230-0330 with a new xmr. No regular programing is on the air as yet but this station will probably become active shortly. (NNRC)

Czechoslovakia—Prague has Eng. to the United States and Canada at 1930-2000 on 9560, 11,990, 15,285, and 15,410 kc.; at 2200-2300 and 0000-0030 on the same channels plus 11,940 kc.; also used on the 1930-2000 segment only is 17,775 kc. Broadcasts to Australia, New Zealand and Japan are at 0300-0400 on 11,990, 17,775, and 21,450 kc. (WPE9AHJ, WPE9AV, WPE9ANW, WPE9BXO, WPE9CNX, WPE9EX, WPE9EZ, WPE9WH, WPE9BR, WPE9GD, WPE9MK, DA, BB, CG, DP)

Dohomey—R. Cotonou has moved back to 4870 kc. and puts out a good signal at 0050 in a native dialect; French is heard at 0100. (WPE9NF)

Ecuador—HJLB, Quito, carries “Southern Cross Salute” at 0130-0530 on 15,115, 11,915, 9745, and 6050 kc.; “Quito Calling” at 1400-1815 and “Caribbean Call” at 1830-1900 on 17,890, 15,115, and 11,915 kc.; and “Morning In The Mountains” at 0900-1000 on 17,890 and 15,115 kc. (all daily except Mondays). Their colorful QSL card, in white with green and brown printing, bears a tribal design of the ancient Inca Indians. (WPE9ARV, WPE9BYP, WPE9AUV, WPE9ADW, DG, RP)

Ethiopia—The Lutheran World Federation has worked out an agreement with Emperor Selassie for a 60-year lease and established headquarters for two new outlets for missionary broadcasting, one of which will be a 50-kw. short-wave outlet. No frequencies have yet been determined; however, languages to be used include English, Swahili, Zulu, Arabic, and others. (WPE9KM)

Fiji Islands—VRH, Suva, has been noted on 5980 kc. at 0115-0150 and 0250-0300 with pop tunes; at 0300-0304 with news and weather in English. (WPE9AAC, WPE9IBY, WPE9NF)

Finland—Helsinki carries Eng. to Europe at 1300-1330 on Mondays and at 1100-1130 on Fridays on 6120, 15,190, and 17,800 kc.; and to N.A. at 1730-1800 on Mondays and at 1530-

September, 1960
Send

POPULAR
ELECTRONICS
Every Month

name

address

city zone state

☐ 3 years for $10
☐ 2 years for $7
☐ 1 year for $4

☐ Payment Enclosed  ☐ Bill Me

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada.

Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add $1 per year; all other foreign countries, add $1 per year.

Mail to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Dept. PE-96, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

WHY Put up with stiff hard-to-handle 52 ohm cable...use COLUMBIA'S "SUPER-FLEX" CITIZENS' BAND ULTRA-FLEXIBLE COAXIAL CABLE

SUPER-FLEX RG 58A/U
Center Conductor: 19/0008
No. 1198C 100 Ft. Spool
No. 1198D 500 Ft. Spool
No. 1198M 1000 Ft. Spool

SUPER-FLEX RG 8/U
No. 1198C 100 Ft. Spool
No. 1198D 500 Ft. Spool
No. 1198M 1000 Ft. Spool

At leading electronic parts distributors everywhere, or write for name of nearest distributor.

1600 on Fridays on 15,190 and 17,800 kc. Broadcasts on other days are in Finnish and Swedish. The DX program is heard on the first and third Fridays of the month. (WPE1AGM, WPE4BJV, WPE5AG)

Germany—Radio DDR, R. Berlin International, Leipzig, has Eng. at 1300, 1500, and 1700 on 9730, 7500, and 6115 kc., and at 1130-1200 on 11,755 kc. An Arbale segment begins at 0600 on 11,755 kc. (WPE1AGM, WPE1BM, WPE8HP)

Ghana—Accra is scheduled at 0030-0300 and 1130-1715 on 3366 and 4915 kc., and at 0700-

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

amnt—Announcement
Eng.—English
ID—Identification
kc.—Kilocycles
kw.—Kilowatts
L.A.—Latin America
N.A.—North America
QLS—Verification
R.—Radio
S.A.—South America
s/off—Sign-off
s/on—Sign-on
xmsn—Transmission
xmtr—Transmitter

1130 on 4915 and 9640 kc. Reports go to Ghana Broadcasting System, Box 1633, Accra. (WPE2TA, WPE0VB)

Accra was noted testing recently on 9545 kc. at 0125 with native music and a definite ID at 0130. (WPE3KM)

Guatemala—R. Nacional de Quetzaltenango, Quetzaltenango, is heard very well on 11,700 kc. from 0800 s/on to 2300 s/off, all Spanish, and much marimba music. A late report indicates that they may also operate on Sundays. (WPE3DS, WPE4BC, WPE6EZ, WPE8FV, WPE9BR, WPE9KM)

Iran—Teheran broadcasts its External Service as follows: at 1230 in Kurdish and at 1330 in Arabic on 7208 kc., at 0700 in Urdu, at 1500 in Russian, at 1515 in Turkish, at 2030 in French, and at 1545 in Eng. on 9660 kc. All xmrts are non-directional and the power is 100 kw. (WPE8MS)

Israel—The Overseas Service of Kol Zion has changed its Eng. period from 1530-1600 to 1515-1546 on 9009 kc. The 9725-kc. channel has been dropped. (WPE2AX, WPE3AVA, WPE8MS)

Kenya—The report of last month relative to Nairobi swapping its 4934-kc. and 4885-kc. channels was in error. The 4885-kc. channel has again been noted with English. It is possible that this channel alternates with 4934 kc. on certain days. Further checks are being made. (WPE3NF)

Monaco—The new 100-kw. xmtr of Trans-World Radio in Monte Carlo may be on the air earlier than the 1961 target date, possibly as early as September or October, 1960. The channels to be used include 9705, 11,765, 6035, and 7140 kc. Tentative target areas include the British Isles, Scandinavia, the Near East, and Russia. Reception reports should be sent to Trans-World Radio, The Voice of Tanger, 354 Main St., Chatham, N. J. (AS)

Morocco—The new outlet of Darbat is being noted on 9505 kc. around 1500; it carries the same type of program usually noted on the 7115-kc. outlet. (WPE1BM)

Netherlands—Hilversum broadcasts to the United States and Europe at 1615-1705 on 17,775, 15,220, 11,730, and 6020 kc., and to N.A.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
only at 2030-2110 on 11,730, 9500, and 6025 kc. The Happy Station program is beamed here on Sundays only at 2100-2230 on 9500 and 6025 kc. R. Nederland is offering a seven-page antenna booklet which describes single and folded dipoles, "L," Windom, and rod-type antennas, as well as information on grounds and lightning arresters. Reports and requests go to Box 222, Hilversum. (WPE1AOQ, WPE1ARY, WPE2BRH, WPE2CYY, WPE3BCU, WPE4BAJ, WPE4FMR, WPE7OD, WPE8BEL, WPE8QX)

New Zealand—R. New Zealand, ZLA, Wellington, 15,280 kc., is scheduled daily at 1400-0045 and is heard best from 2220 to s/off relaying the Home Service to Australia. Reports for this 7500-watt station go to Box 2396, Wellington C1. (WPE8TU, KN)

Norway—Oslo carries "Norway This Week" in Eng. to N.A. on Sundays at 2105-2125 and on Mondays at 0005-0025 on LLM, 15,175 kc., LLK, 11,850 kc., LLG, 9610 kc., and LKJ, 6130 kc. (WPE1SD, VE2PE1H, VE7PE1R)

Peru—The International Service of R. Nacional de Peru (OAX4T) broadcasts on 15,150 kc. to Europe on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday at 1600-1700 in Eng. (1600-1615), French, German, and Spanish; to the Orient on Tuesdays at 1700-1730 in Japanese and Eng.; to N.A. on Thursdays at 2100-2130 in Eng. and Castilian. Regional outlets include OAX4R, 9562 kc., and OAX4Z, 6082 kc., Lima; OAX8C, 9610 kc., Iquitos; OAX6L, 9530 kc., Tacna; and OAX1Z, 9550 kc., Tumbes. (WPE1BM, WPE2AXS, WPE8ACA, VE7PE1R)

OBX4V, R. America, Lima, is noted on 3239 kc. at 1935 in Spanish dual to the 9452-ka. channel. OBX4Y, R. Junin, Huancayo, 3290 kc., is heard after Belize s/off at 2315 with Spanish vocals. (WPE3NF)

Philippines—DUH5, Manila, 11,840 kc., was noted testing at 1215-1300 with recorded light music and anmrs in English. The power is 250 watts. (NNRC)

Portuguese Guinea—An attractive QSL Card from CQM, Bissau, lists their power as 500 watts, the frequency as 7948 kc., and the schedule as 1600-1800 daily. (WPE1BD)

Senegal—R. Mali, 11,895 kc., Dakar, is noted at 0200-0300 in French with news at 0215. The 7210-kc. outlet is not being heard at present. (NNRC)

R. Senegal, 4890 kc., Dakar, has moved here from 4893 kc. and is fair at 1715 with French news. (WPE3NF)

Sudan—The new outlet of R. Omdurman, 7200 kc., is noted from 1730 to 1815 s/off and again from 2315 s/on with mostly Arabic language. Listen carefully for the ID Huna Om-
durman. (WPE1BM, WPE2FM, WPE8MS)

Sweden—Stockholm carries Eng. to Eastern N.A. at 0900 and 2045 and to Western N.A. at 2215 on 11,810 and 17,840 kc. The DX program is broadcast Mondays. (WPE2CNJ, WPE4BFY, WPE7LX, WPE8HF, GI)

Switzerland—Berne's DX program is aired on Tuesdays to N.A. at 2100 and 2345, with amateur and short-wave news alternating. (WPE1BM, WPE2CGO, WPE5KJ, WPE5ML, WPE8BCU, WPE9KM, CG, RR, PS)

USSR—Eng. from Tashkent is broadcast
SOLVE CIRCUIT PROBLEMS FAST!

Goodbye to trial-and-error methods. Do every circuit calculation accurately with this book.

You'll learn how easy it is to figure resistors, load combinations, impedances, PE, for ANY type of circuit with COMPLETE ELECTRONICS and you quickly gain the tools, techniques, and shortcuts needed.

Three Great Books in One!

It's a textbook. All mathematical techniques in electronics explained clearly step-by-step. It's a handbook. Graphs and tables give access to common electronic problems. It's a review. Every equation, formulation and derivation vital to a number of electronics reviewed in light of its practical meaning.

The author, Dr. Charles H. Pace of the National Bureau of Standards, discusses basic laws and principles, practical methods of solving simultaneous equations. He develops elementary Fourier series, shows effects of frequency stability, modulations, and analyzes kines, transistors and power supplies.

Try it FREE for 10 days
Whether for a weekend, technician, or engineer, you'll find THE ALGEBRA OF ELECTRONICS INDISPENSABLE. By the time you finish the book, you'll be ready to tackle tough problems in the field.

D. VAN NOSTRAND AND COMPANY INC., Dept. 179, Princeton, N. J.

127 TOPICS 340 pages 252 illustrations

SOLVED PROBLEMS

Add to your income. Learn at home to fix appliances. Free sample lesson.


Please send me Electrical Appliance Sample Lesson and Catalog FREE (No salesman will call).

Name__________________________Age__________________________

City__________________________Zone__________________________State__________________________

GET INTO ELECTRONICS


VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Dept. PEVALPARAISO, INDIANA

LOOK

NO FURTHER...IF YOU'RE UNHAPPY WITH "HI-FI" HI-FI PRICES, WRITE FOR OUR UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO. 120-8 Liberty St., N. Y. 6

daily at 0700-0730 and 0900-0930 on 11,660 and 9600 kc. Reports go to R. Tashkent, Tashkent, Uzbek Republic, USSR. (WPESAFU)

Vatican City—The Vatican's current schedule for Eng. reads: 1000-1015 daily on 9646, 11,660 and 15,120 kc.; 1100-1115 (Monday, Wednesday, Saturday), 21,615 and 17,840 kc.; 1315-1330 daily on 9646, 11,660, and 15,120 kc.; and 0530-0545 (Monday, Wednesday, Friday) on 17,735 and 21,740 kc. (WPES6H, WPE-8MS, KN)

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Stanley Schwartz (WP6E1AC), Bridgeport, Conn.
Jim Silk (WP6E1AJ), Madison, Conn.
Philip Irving (WP6E1AL), Providence, R. I.
Peter Freidte (WP6E1AG), Springfield, Mass.
Jerry Berg (WP6E1AI), W. Hartford, Conn.
Alan Roth (WP6E1AJ), Bridgeport, Conn.
Martin Sonner (WP6E1AK), Michigan, Mass.
Sam LaManna (WP6E1AZ), N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Victor Tomaselli, Jr. (WP6E1AW), Syracuse, N. Y.
Robert Newhart (WP6E1AX), Merchantville, N. J.
Albert Mencher (WP6E1A4), Bayside, N. Y.
John Freiberger III (WP6E1BV), Northville, N. Y.
John Purins (WP6E1BV), Farmingdale, N. Y.
Billy Hudzik (WP6E2CG), Plainfield, N. J.
A. Louis Fenick (WP6E2CN), Yonkers, N. Y.
Larry New (WP6E2CN), Long Island City, N. Y.

Don Gross (WP6E2FF), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Charles Schwartzbard (WP6E2FT), Passaic, N. J.
Ken Esheiman (WP6E1AF), Millville, Pa.
Percy Robinson (WP6E1BC), Philadelphia Pa.
Dan Matt (WP6E1BD), Wellsville, Pa.
Rene Reixach (WP6E1EK), Washington, D. C.
George Cox (WP6E1NF), New Castle, Del.
Donald Drake (WP6E1OA), Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dave Merrelford (WP6E1O4), Gulfport, Fla.
Grady Ferguson (WP6E1OC), Charleston, S. C.
Richard Lane (WP6E1OY), Memphis, Tenn.
Kenny Sublett (WP6E1OY), Louisville, Ky.
Johnny Futch (WP6E1OY), Nashville, Ga.
Johnnie Adams (WP6E1OY), El Dorado, Ark.
William Bing (WP6E1G), New Orleans, La.
Robert Tarleton (WP6E1K), New Orleans, La.
Dennys Melo (WP6E1ML), Oklahoma City, Okla.
David Penney (WP6E1S), New Orleans, La.
Jerry Ginsberg (WP6E1U), Castro Valley, Calif.
Louis A. Russell (WP6E1U), San Diego, Calif.
Don Clayton (WP6E1X), Tucson, Ariz.
James Whitworth (WP6E1O), Poulou, Wash.
Warren Studtecker, Jr. (WP6E1CA), Cincinnati, Ohio
Ed Clutter (WP6E1BCU), E. Liverpool, Ohio
Ken Stebbins (WP6E1CF), Olmstead, Ohio
James Painter (WP6E1CR), Charlotte, Va.
Richard England (WP6E1FR), Columbus, Ohio
Dan Wilt (WP6E1FR), Akron, Ohio
Mike Kander (WP6E1FS), Dayton, Ohio
Dick Dunham (WP6E1FO), Wayneville, Ohio
James Stratham (WP6E1FU), Detroit, Mich.
Richard Powers (WP6E1FU), Detroit, Mich.
Dale Dettmer (WP6E1FW), Fort Wayne, Ind.
Mike Rossmoeller (WP6E1FV), Plainfield, Ill.
Jim Marmel (WP6E1G), Skokie, Ill.
A. R. Nikolack (WP6E1GM), Vincennes, Ind.
Gordon Sanders (WP6E1H), Grateful Forks, Minn.
George Buchanan (WP6E1H), Weston, Iowa, Mo.
Donald Druck (WP6E1H), Montreal, Que.
Jack Dodds (WP6E1I), Hastings, Ont.
David Bennett (WP6E1I), Richmond, B. C.
David Allikson (DA), Proctorville, Ohio
Bernard Brown (BB), Derby, England
Chuck Gerran, (GC), Jamestown, N. Y.
Donald Golding (DG), Oswaha, Ont.
Guy Ingram, (GG), Danville, Ky.
Linda Levine (LL), Forest Hill, N. Y.
Kenneth Nielsen (KN), Clinton, Iowa
Dave Peppard (DP), Vancouver, B. C.
Raymond Page (RP), San Pedro, Calif.
Rene Roska (RR), Lansing, Mich.
Alan Spencer (AS), Castle Creek, N. Y.
Phil Stark (PS), Dauphin, Man., Canada
Newark News Radio Club (NNRC), Newark, N. J.

ALWAYS SAY YOU SAW IT IN—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
COMING IN OCTOBER POPULAR ELECTRONICS:

GIANT 16 PAGE BONUS SECTION ON
THE TRANSFORMER

• What it is...
• How it works...
• How it's used...

Here—in handy, concise form—is a short course in the fundamentals of the transformer! It's a special Popular Electronics bonus feature, tracing the evolution of the transformer from Faraday's primitive invention to the powerful models of today. It explains the problems of designing these important coupling devices for power, audio, r.f. circuits...gives you valuable background material on transformer usage. Don't miss this feature—coming your way in October Popular Electronics.

YOU'LL ALSO ENJOY SUCH PROJECTS AS:

• How to build a one-transistor converter for your car radio which covers the 31, 40, and 49 megacycle bands. Both amateurs and SWL'ers will find this unit easy to build from parts costing less than ten dollars.

• How to eliminate that noisy vibrator from your car radio by building an easy-to-make transistorized electronic vibrator substitute.

PLUS AN INFORMATIVE FEATURE ON:

• X-Rays...learn how they were discovered, how they are generated. You'll find out how x-rays induce radioactivity into food...how science is reducing dangerous x-ray exposure during treatment.

Don't miss the informative, entertaining October issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

one year $4       two years $7       three years $10

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

September, 1960
BARGAIN BASEMENT
SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!
Reduces Interference and Hum on All Bands! World Wide - Reduces Summer Strimmer. Weatherproof Complete as shown and ready to launch 30 ft. with 87 ft. of 75 ohm balanced feeding. Triplexer included with automatic frequency readout trim (2), 3 or 6' feed. The last one we offered sold for $135 with full, all-new parts. Easier, faster and simpler! For NOVICE AND ALL-CLASS Amateurs! Use as Inverted V for All Band QRP (mud) Receivers. Remember, antennas will perform better, even untuned! NO WIRE-HOUSE APPEARANCE! EASY INSTALLATION! 80-20-10-15-10 meter bands. Complete, $118.95. 20-15-10 meter bands, 51 ft. antenna (6st for worldwide sale) $123.95. 15-10 meter bands, 27 ft. antenna $133.95. 10 Meter Bands Only $33.00 ea. Send Postal Card Postage included. 15-lb. pack, available only from: WESTERN RADIO Dept. AEL-9 Kearney, Nebraska.

CITIZEN BAND KIT SALE!
We're closing out our large stock of Citizen Band Transceiver Kits. These were nationally advertised at $39.95. All Kits complete with cabinet, tubes, parts, crystal, FCC form, Instructions, less mail. All sales final. 110 Volt Transceiver Kits....$19.95 12 Volt Transceiver Kits...$22.95 5 Volt Transceiver Kits....$22.95 Famous In 3400 M.G. XMIT Crystals....$1.99 Send for our Citizen Band Sale Flyer. Park of Values Guaranteed, no C.O.D.'s. Incl. Postage. Shpg. Weight—15 lbs.

GROVE ELECTRONICS, Dept. PE.
4078 Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago 41, Illinois

WALKIE TALKIE RADIO SENDING SET
YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION
Talk to any house or car radio without wires or batteries! Any kind of radio! 100% complete, ready to operate in 15 minutes. No parts or tubes needed! This is the new, improved, Dual-Trap Model! "Break-proof" on regular radio broadcasts with "Grove Regs" and "Grove Radios"—both 513.95. Built-in antenna. Price of $32.95 includes all parts, complete with crystal. Guaranteed to work—1 year service guaranteed. Price, and real rest for in 4 million ways. Guaranteed to work—1 year service guaranteed. Price, and real rest for in 4 million ways.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS. Dept. E-9
Factory & Mall Order, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.
Retail Store: 192-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

The 320,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always interested in good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little: just 50¢ a word, including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
FOR SALE

15 DISTANCE One-tube plans—25c, with transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1331-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

GOVERNMENT Sets: Surplus Electronics; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Jeeps; Boats; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send for U. S. Depot Directory & Procedure 1.25—"Broyd Surplus," Box 425-FE, Nanuet, N. Y.

Sells: Surplus Electronics; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Jeeps; Boats; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send for U. S. Depot Directory & Procedure 1.25—"Broyd Surplus," Box 425-FE, Nanuet, N. Y.


CITIZENS Band Call monitor for automobile. Colorful, neat, four for dollar, Clubs inquire. Harris; 114 Danray Drive, Richmond 27, Virginia.

TELEVISION Sets, $11.95 plus shipping—Jones TV, Sanatoga, Pennsylvania.

WPESWLB-QSL Cards—Samples 10c—"Brownie" W3CJI, 3110A Lehigh, Allenton, Penna.


REPAIR Instructions, Schematics, Radios, TV’s, HiFi’s, 99c Model. "Coop" Box 5938, Kansas City 11, Missouri.


DIAGRAMS for repairing radios $1.00, Television $2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.


TV Tubes—RCA-CBS, Brand new, 60% off list. Television Co., 141 Sunrise Highway, Amityville, N. Y.

CITIZENS Banders! Hi-gain Filter Stops or Drastically Reduce T.V. Interference, Wired, $2.50. Gekay Electronics, Box 8, New Milford, New Jersey.

REMOTE Control for Citizens Band Units. Write Manufacturer, Frontier Electronics, Orr, Minnesota.

701A TUBES $3.95 each. See Radiomans Lamp Article, July issue of this magazine. Morts Surplus, 419 North Victory, Burbank, California.


CITIZENS Band Antennas. Heavy duty ground plane built to last. Cast aluminum hub, heavy tempered aluminum elements will withstand strong winds. Reversible mounting permits cable to be run inside or outside mast. Maximum all around performance in hilly terrain. Built direct from manufacturer.

$24.95 PPD. In U. S. E. Van Riper, P. O. Box 172, Dover, N. J.

EXCLUSIVE Formula—“Quiet!”—cleans, lubricates and extends life of all old or new phonograph records, $2.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Peck’s—930, 103 Citizens Avenue, Watertown 10, Connecticut.

TV & Radio Tubes—All top Name Brands—RCA, etc.—60-10-5% Full replacements—regular boxed. No Joblets or close-outs. (Representatives wanted for all States.) Radio Tube Specialists, 397—7th Avenue, Brooklyn 15, N. Y.

NEW Matching HiFi Tuner and 8 watt Stereo amplifier, Value $75, Factory Sale $16.95 each guaranteed. Capri Electronics, 3118 W. 48th, Los Angeles 45, Calif., Dept. 25.

TUBES—TV and Radio Tubes, Guaranteed—Save up to 80%—Write: Emkay Electronics, P. O. Box 142, Blythebure Station, Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC needledthreaders, pushbutton device $0.95. Mauthner, 839 Newton, Duarte, California.

September, 1960

WANTED

CASH For Used Short-Wave Ham Receivers, Transmitters and Accessories. Treger, W9BIV, 2023 N. Harlem Ave., Chicago 35B, Tuduced 9-6429.

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison Conqueror, Idealia, and Gratorama models, Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Popular Electronics, Box 50, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY

PRICES? The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audien, 25P Oxford Road, Massachusetts, N.Y.

Hi-Fi Components—Tape Recorders. All brands in stock at "We Will Not Be Undersold Prices." Quotations, Free Wholesale Catalog return mail. Hi-Fi fidelity Center, 1797PC First Ave., New York 28, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "HI" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.


TAPE & RECORDER

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes, Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dresser, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

AMPX, Concertone, Magnecord, Presto, Bogen, Tandberg, Pentron, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others, Trades. Boynton Studio, Dept. PE, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.


RENT Stereo Tapes—over 1,000 different. All major labels. Free catalog Stereo-Party, 811-P Centinela Ave., Ingweod 3, Calif.

INVENTIONS WANTED


INVENTIONS Wanted, patented, unpatented. J. T. Invention Sales Company, 25 Fayette St., Brooklyn 6, N. J.
FOR learning code its "Morseese." $1.00. Box 2086, Bassett, California.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.


HIGHLY Effective Home-Study Review For FCC Commercial Phone Exams. Free Literature. Wallace Cook (P69), Box 10634, Jackson 5, Miss.


MUSIC


SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1500 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GROW Mushrooms. Cellar. shed and outdoors. Spare, full time, year round. We pay $4.50 lb. dried. We have 29,000 customers. Free Book. Mushrooms. Dept. 334, 2954 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.

BUY direct from factories—Appliances, Cameras, Watches! Free details! Cam Co., 6810 PE—20th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y. Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SHOPPING GUIDE

Classified

A HANDBY REFERENCE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

STAMPS & COINS

200 DIFFERENT U. S. Stamps $1.00. Approvals Included. Sheldon, Box 907-J, New York 8, N. Y.

TERRIFIC Stamp Bargain: Israel-Iceland-Vatican Assortment—plus exotic triangle set—also fabulous British Colonial Accumulation—Plus large stamp book—All four offers free—Send 10¢ to cover postage. Empire Stamp Corp., Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

50 WORLD Wide Stamps, many exciting commemoratives, for only 10¢ and stamped self-addressed envelope. No approvals will be sent. Popular Electronics, Box 105, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

OVER 320,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 50¢ per word, minimum of 10 words including your name and address.


PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM

EQUIPMENT, SERVICES


FREE! New 1960 Catalog of all Photographic Books available. For your copy, send postcard with name and address to Catalog, Popular Photography Book Service, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

MUSIC


SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1500 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GROW Mushrooms. Cellar, shed and outdoors. Spare, full time, year round. We pay $4.50 lb. dried. We have 29,000 customers. Free Book. Mushrooms. Dept. 334, 2954 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.

BUY direct from factories—Appliances, Cameras, Watches! Free details! Cam Co., 6810 PE—20th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y. Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PLASTICS

### LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791—R36, Fort Worth, Texas.

### MISCELLANEOUS


HOME BREW: Make it yourself. Complete instructions $1.75. Homecrafts, Box 587-A, Bellevue, Nebraska.


WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

### POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**Advertisers' Index**

**SEPTEMBER 1960**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airx Radio Corporation</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Radio</td>
<td>104, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Video</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud Radio, Inc.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess Battery Company</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadet Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol Radio Engineering Institute</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Technical Institute</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie Trades School</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Institute of Electronics</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Wire &amp; Supply</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyne Electrical School</td>
<td>9, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeVry Technical Institute</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICO</td>
<td>38, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro-Voice</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham School of Electronics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Electronics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grove Electronics</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallcrafters</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath Company</td>
<td>90, 91, 92, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickey</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Rinchart and Winston, Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Technical College</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerrold Electronics Corporation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Co., E. F.</td>
<td>100, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCA Electronics Co.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhn Electronics</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Radio</td>
<td>16, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lektron</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Mobile, Inc.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miers Electron Tube Co.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitek, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modernaphone, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosley Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moss Electronic Inc.</td>
<td>3rd, 4th Cover, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Products Company</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Radio Institute</td>
<td>33, 34, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Schools</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Philips Co., Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson Radio Corporation</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific International College</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Joe</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce-Simpson, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Tube Outlet</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polytronics Lab, Inc.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Electronics Book Division</td>
<td>101, 114, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Arthur College</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive &quot;Edu-Kits&quot;</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Institutes, Inc.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Radio Corporation of America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack Corp.</td>
<td>100, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeco Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sure Brothers, Inc.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spartan School of Aeronautics</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo-Parti</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;TAB&quot;</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleplex Co.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Crystals</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorens</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tri-State College</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tru-Vac Electric Company</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Air Force</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Loudspeakers, Inc.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaiso Technical Institute</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Nostrand &amp; Company Inc., D</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanguard Electric Labs</td>
<td>108, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocaline Company of America</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wen Products, Inc.</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Radio</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

September, 1960

129
The Model 88.... A New Combination

TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER and
DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 is perhaps as important a development as was the invention of the transistor itself, for during the past 5 years, millions of transistor radios and other transistor operated devices have been imported and produced in this country with no adequate provision for servicing this ever increasing output.

The Model 88 was designed specifically to test all transistors, transistor radios, transistor recorders, and other transistor devices under dynamic conditions.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors including NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new gallium arsenide types, without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

The Model 88 will measure the two most important transistor characteristics needed for transistor servicing; leakage and gain (beta).

The leakage test measures the collector-emitter current with the base connection open circuited. A range from 50 ohms to 100,000 ohms covers all the leakage values usually found in both high and low power transistor types.

The gain test (beta) translates the change in collector current divided by the base current, inasmuch as the base current is held to a fixed value of 50 microamperes, the collector current calibrated in relative gain (beta), is read directly on the meter scale.

DID YOU EVER?

Order merchandise by mail; including deposit or payment in full, then wait and write...wait and write?

Purchase anything on time and sign a lengthy complex contract written in small difficult-to-read type?

Purchase an item by mail or in a retail store then experience frustrating delay and red tape when you applied for a refund?

Obviously prompt shipment and attention to orders is an essential requirement in our business...We ship at our risk!
The simple order authorization included in this offer is all you sign. We ask only that you promise to pay for or return the goods we ship in good faith.

EXAMINE ANY ITEM YOU SELECT IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR OWN HOME

Then if completely satisfied pay on the interest-free terms plainly specified. When we say interest-free we mean not one penny added for "interest" or "finance charges," or for "credit checking" or for "cancelling any further obligation." The net price of each tester is plainly marked in our ads—that is all you pay except for parcel post or other transportation charges we may prepay.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TV-50A GENOMETER

7 SIGNAL GENERATORS IN ONE!

- R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: Provides all the Outputs for Servicing:
  - A.M. RADIO
  - F.M. RADIO
  - AMPLIFIERS
  - BLACK AND WHITE TV
  - COLOR TV

- VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: Provides a variable 100 cycle to 24,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.
- MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 180 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1480 Kc., 1800 Kc., 2600 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3279 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 9.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency).

BAR GENERATOR: Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube is the Marker Generator. Instead of the horizontal and vertical bars, it provides a stable cross-hatch effect.

Complete with shielded leads

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TW-11

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL TUBE TESTER

- Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, Octal, Lackin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Diodes, Subminiatures, Nuvols, Subminers, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing.

- Has 47.50 Net

- Top quality types tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES: Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

Housed in handsome, saddle-stitched Texan case.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

MODEL TV50-A - Genomenter

Total Price $47.50
Terms: $11.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 6 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

MODEL TV-11 - Tube Tester

Total Price $47.50
Terms: $11.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 6 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Address

CITY

All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.

Moss Electronic, Inc.
Dept. D-791 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

☐ Model 88  Total Price $28.50
$8.50 within 10 days, Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-50A  Total Price $47.50
$11.50 within 10 days, Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TW-11  Total Price $47.50
$11.50 within 10 days, Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER
WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V.T.V.M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!
• Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
• Employs a 1:2000 D.C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability. • Meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 micro-ampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier. • Uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER: Because of its wide range of measurement, leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity, and low loading, Interminations are easily found, isolated and repaired.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER: Measures RMS values if the waveform is an-sinusoidal, or AC component values if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

Superior's New Model 77

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER... Total Price... $42.50
Terms: $12.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Model 77—VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER...

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79
SUPER-METER
A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER
Plus CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE & DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS
Also Tests Selenium & Silicon Rectifiers, Silicon & Germanium Diodes

The model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS, an exclusive SICO development. It includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialisation but in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever-increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic equipment. For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes — components which have come into common usage only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter and special circuits. SICO used its new full-view 6-inch meter.

SPECIFICATIONS:
• DC VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/35/150/300/600/1,500, 3,000  • DC CURRENT: 0 to 2.0/4.0/15/30/60/100 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes  • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms. CAPACITY: 100 to 1,000 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Megohms.  • INDUCTANCE: 15 to 7 Henries. 7 to 7,000 Henries.  • DECIBELS: -8 to +18. +14 to +28, +34 to +50. All following components are tested for QUALITY at appropriate test potentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings. All Electrolytic Condensers from 1 MFD to 3000 MFD. All Germanium and Selenium Rectifiers. All Silicon Diodes. All Germanium Diodes. All Selenium Diodes. All Silicon Diodes.

Model 79 Super Meter
Total Price $38.50
Terms: $8.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79
SUPER-METER...
Total Price... $38.50
Terms: $8.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79
SUPER-METER...
Total Price... $38.50
Terms: $8.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Try for 10 Days Before you buy! Then if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U.S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —
MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.
3849 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 34, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 61430
New York, N. Y.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!
If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE
CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!